

RG:0002,c.0676; FILE # 00664;

TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE, 1914- 1933

FILE 664

TRAFALGAR

INSTITUTE

DOCKET STARTS:

FOUNDATION
ACT OF INCORPORATION
BY-LAWS



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. DEATY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,

80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,

SECRETARY.

Montreal 7th June 1924

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,

Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herein Pamphlet
containing Foundation, Act of Incorporation,
By-laws, etc. of the Institute.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell

Secretary

TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE

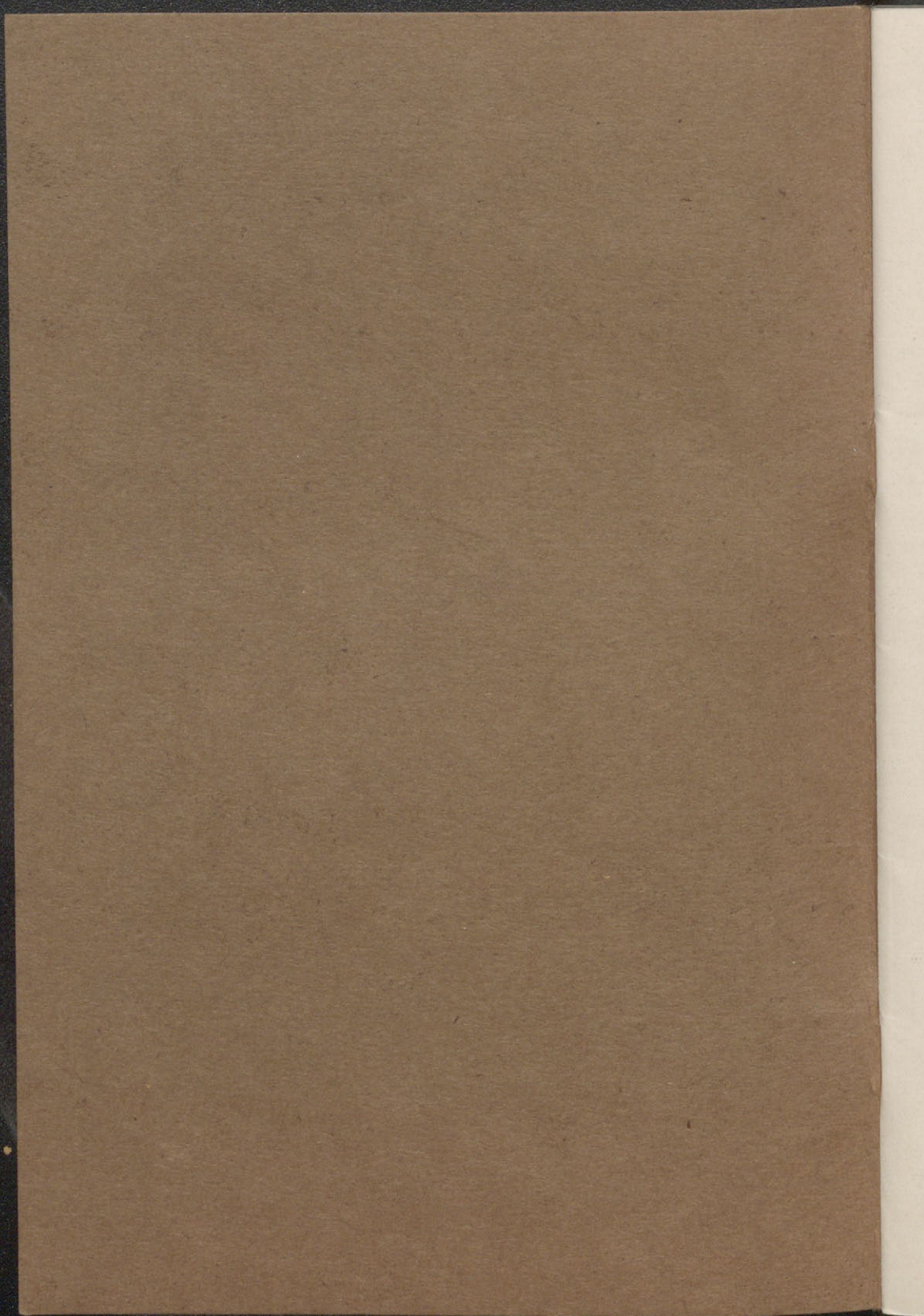


FOUNDATION
ACT OF INCORPORATION
BY-LAWS, Etc.

OCTOBER, 1914

MONTREAL:
PRINTED BY THE GAZETTE PRINTING COMPANY

1914

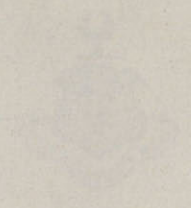


TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE



FOUNDATION
ACT OF INCORPORATION
BY-LAWS, Etc.

MONTREAL:
PRINTED BY THE GAZETTE PRINTING COMPANY
1914



Faint, illegible text or a title, possibly a name or a short phrase, located in the middle of the page.

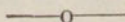
Faint, illegible text or a title, possibly a name or a short phrase, located in the middle of the page.

Faint, illegible text or a title, possibly a name or a short phrase, located in the middle of the page.

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT

OF THE LATE

DONALD ROSS, ESQ.



On the nineteenth day of March, in the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, before me, William Ross, and Henry Blake Wright, the undersigned Notaries Public, duly commissioned and sworn, in and for that part of the Province of Canada, heretofore constituting the Province of Lower Canada, residing in the City of Montreal, in the said Provinces, personally came and appeared

DONALD ROSS, of the Parish of Montreal, in the District of Montreal, Esquire, Seigneur of the Seignior of St. George, in the said District, who being in good bodily health and of sound mind, memory, and understanding—as appeared to us by his manner and conversation—and being desirous to provide for the administration of the property, of which he shall die possessed, hath requested us, the said notaries, to receive and reduce into writing this his last Will and Testament, in respect thereof which the said William Ross, one of the said notaries, in the presence of the said Henry Blake Wright, the other notary, have taken down as made, dictated, and named, *fait dicte et nomme*, by the said Testator, word for word, as follows:

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his beloved wife, Jane Ross, during her natural life, in addition to, and over and above what she is entitled to by her marriage contract, the yearly interest to accrue at his death on the sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, current money of Canada, together with the enjoyment of all Testator's household furniture (as per inventory taken by said Testator) including plate and plated ware, and all other articles in the house and premises, occupied by the Testator at his death (the philosophical instruments to be carefully preserved for the Ross

Institute, hereinafter described). The following are to be for the use of his said wife during her natural life, that is to say: One of his best carriages, one of his best sleighs, a common sleigh, two of his best horses, two sets of harness,—the whole at her own choice; and also the plants in the conservatory: Provided, however, and should his said wife contract a second marriage, that then and in such case she shall forfeit all her rights and claims under this Will—the said Testator's intention being that she shall only enjoy the foregoing bequests so long only as she remains his widow.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his sister, Catherine Ross, during her natural life, the sum of Fifty Pounds, current money of Canada, per annum.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto Eliza F. Ross, now residing at Ord, near Invergordon, Rossshire, Scotland, spinster, the sum of Twenty-five Pounds, current money of Canada, during her natural life, payable three months after the decease of the said Testator.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his dear friend, Sophia Ross, eldest daughter of C. S. Ross, Cashier of the Commercial Bank of Canada, the sum of One Hundred Pounds, said current money to be paid to her as soon as possible after the said Testator's death.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his dear friend, Aimey, second daughter of the said C. S. Ross, the sum of One Hundred Pounds, said current money to be paid to her as soon as possible after the said Testator's death.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto Irvin, eldest son of the said C. S. Ross, his gold repeater watch, diamond ring and guard, his seven fishing rods and tackle, and tin box with fishing gear, one double-barrel gun, by Dean & Bros., a Sharp's rifle, and a Colt's revolver. All the property herein given, devised and bequeathed to the said legatees, shall, as they respectively depart this life, revert to and merge into the estate of the said Testator, for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, with the exceptions of the donation above given to the children of his friend, the said C. S. Ross.

The said Testator hereby gives, devises and bequeaths the property on the south-eastern slope of the Mountain and fronting on the *Côte des Neiges* road, known as the "Trafalgar pro-

erty," and purchased by him at Sheriff's sales, to the Reverend Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, Ministers of such church; the Reverend John Jenkins, D.D., Minister of St. Paul's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, Ministers of said church; John Greenshields and Hugh Allan, both of the City of Montreal: the two lay members of the Board of Trustees of Queen's College, Kingston, resident in Montreal, and to their successors, lay members of such Board as may be resident in Montreal. The Venerable William T. Leach, Archdeacon of Montreal, in connection with the Canadian branch of the Church of England, and to his successors, Archdeacons of Montreal; The Reverend William Snodgrass, Principal of said Queen's College, and to his successors, Principals of said College; and John W. Dawson, D.C.L., Principal of McGill College, Montreal, and his successors, Principals of McGill College, in trust *so soon as the accumulated revenue of such property*, and the rest *and residue of the Testator's estate and property, and such donations and bequests as may be given by other parties* for the purpose hereinafter stated, shall in the judgment of the executors hereinafter named amount in value to the sum of *One Hundred Thousand Pounds* currency, after payment of the legacies to the executors hereinafter mentioned, and of all the Testator's just debts and funeral and testamentary expenses, to erect, establish, and for ever maintain, on the aforesaid property known as the "Trafalgar property," a Seminary or Institute to be called "The Ross Institute," for the educational training of the middle and higher ranks of female society; subject, however, to the several trusts, conditions, limitations, and provisoes hereinafter declared.

And with regard to the rest and residue of the said Testator's estate, real and personal, moveable and immoveable, of every nature and description whatsoever, and wheresoever situate (including all the property that shall revert to his estate, at and after the death of the special legatees hereinbefore firstly enumerated) the said Testator hereby gives, devises, and bequeaths the same to his executors hereinafter named in trust, to manage and administer the same until, *in the judgment of such executors*, the property presently bequeathed, together with the accumulated revenue of the aforesaid property, known

as the "Trafalgar property," and such donations and legacies as may be given by other parties for the purposes of the aforesaid Institute, shall amount in value to *One Hundred Thousand Pounds*, after payment of the legacies to the executors herein-after mentioned, and of all the Testator's debts and funeral and testamentary expenses, and then to sell and convert into money the whole of such rest and residue of the Testator's said estate, and invest the same in first-class mortgages on real estate or *Bailleurs de Fonds*, bank stock, or other description of commercial stock, or in Government securities, or other description of safe investment, and then to assign, transfer, convey, and make over the whole of such mortgages, stocks, securities, or other description of investment, and all and singular the rest and residue aforesaid, of the said Testator's estate and property of every kind and description generally whatsoever, after deduction and payment of the legacies hereinafter bequeathed to the said executors, and of all disbursements and expenses incurred by them in the execution of this Will, and the management of the said Estate and Property unto the said *trustees hereinbefore* named and appointed to be ever hereafter held, used, possessed, and enjoyed by the said trustees and their successors, in full property in trust for the aforesaid Ross Institute.

And with respect to the said Institute, so to be erected, established, and maintained, the said Testator hereby declares that his intention is to do the greatest amount of good possible in educating the female sex, or young girls, and towards the attainment of the object in view, the said Testator doth hereby declare it to be his will and pleasure that the whole of the ground comprised within the limits of the said property, known as the "Trafalgar property," together with all the houses and buildings thereon erected, shall be appropriated to the said Institute, together with the present green house, or greenhouse to be erected thereon in connection with the Seminary, said greenhouse to be two hundred feet long, thirty-five feet wide, and thirty feet high at the centre of its arch; the frame of the said greenhouse to be of metal, and the glass, twenty-six ounces, Smethwick glass, in long narrow panes. Should the metal frame, according to the opinion of those best informed, not suit the climate, the frame in such case to be of wood; the Gover-

nors of the Institute should make the necessary enquiry upon this head, in order to obtain the construction of a light and graceful building. The building will, in the winter especially, be found to be of much value to the scholars.

The said Testator doth also hereby give and bequeath the following articles to the said trustees, in trust for the said Institute, namely: a Telescope, by Bardon & Co., Paris, four and a-half inches lens, which took a prize at the Paris Exhibition in 1856; a Microscope, by Smith & Beck; Photographic instrument complete; a Sterescope; Terrestrial and Celestial Globes; Maps, Books, such as will be suitable, and the Atlases now in his Library; also his and Mrs. Ross' own statues in marble.

The said Testator Wills and directs that the greenhouse, plants, and all connected with the said greenhouse, as now occupied by him, be taken to the aforesaid new greenhouse, to be erected as aforesaid.

The said Testator Wills that the Seminary be established on the following basis, or as near thereto as circumstances may admit:

The general object being to qualify young persons for discharging in the best manner such duties as ordinarily devolve to the female sex.

Pupils shall belong, not to the lower ranks, but to the families of the respectable and middle ranks. Mechanics' children, as well as the children of merchants in reduced circumstances, or any others, being Protestants, to whom the privilege of the Institute might be an object, and who may be able to maintain and suitably clothe them during the whole term of four years.

Pupils shall be admitted in their fourteenth year, and shall be entitled to remain in said Seminary until they shall have completed their eighteenth year, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

That the Institute shall be under the Synodical supervision of the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland; but should a union of this body, at any future period, with the Presbyterian Church of Canada take place, under a Synod or General Assembly, that then and in such case the Seminary shall be, and continue to be under its supervision as much as when it comes under the supervision of its present Synodical head.

The trustees hereinbefore named and their successors shall be the Governors of the said Institute.

The Governors shall have the power to manage the property of the Institute, to manage and direct all its financial concerns, have the distribution of salaries and the enactment of by-laws, rules and regulations which circumstances may require, but not inconsistent with anything herein contained; they shall also have the appointment of the principal and teachers of the Institute.

The Governors shall have the appointment of the principal of the Institute, and they are hereby enjoined to keep up the standard of the education given in the Institute to the highest intellectual and moral standing of the times.

The Governors of the Institute shall annually render an account and statement of their administration, to be published in two of the leading newspapers in this city. They shall have power to sign all cheques, acceptances, and promissory notes and drafts, relative to the management and interest of said Institute; also to sign, seal, and execute all deeds, conveyances, obligations, mortgages, and other instruments in writing, when the interest of the Institute shall require the same.

All such documents, receipts, copies of cheques, &c., papers, vouchers, and instruments in writing to be fyled or kept on record in the books of the said Seminary or otherwise, the whole of which, including the books of account, shall be investigated, compared and checked by auditors, annually appointed, who shall be appointed by the leading parental supporters or guardians of the children attending the Institute, nominated by the laymen of the Board of Governors.

The report of the auditors must be recorded in the records of the Institute, and regularly attested.

The Board of Governors shall meet quarterly at the Institute, but special meetings at any time, when required, shall be called by the Chairman of the Board, at the request of any two of the Governors, for special purposes.

The Governors shall be required to keep a book of record, in which shall be entered all their proceedings, and each meeting and proceedings of every sitting shall be regularly attested by the Chairman and Secretary.

The Secretary shall be appointed by the Board of Governors, with an annual allowance of what they may consider fair remuneration for his or her services; the said Secretary must be a person every way qualified for discharging the duties, and to be annually appointed by the Governors. Every necessary precaution must be taken that such Secretary be a person fully qualified for discharging his or her duties.

To the religious education of the pupils special attention must be paid; hence, it shall be competent for the Governors to make such alterations, modifications, or additions to its course of study as may be found necessary for these purposes.

The proceedings of every day shall be opened by prayer and praise in the Chapel hereinafter referred to. Suitable forms of prayer, to be drawn up by the persons appointed by the Governors, and afterwards submitted to the said Governors for approval, which forms shall be read at the daily opening and closing of the school by the Principal of the said Seminary, or by the next in authority in the school.

It shall be the duty of the Governors to select a series of suitable class books and apparatus, with the advice of the Principal of the Institute. This board shall have the duty of selecting suitable books for the Library. Should the Principal be found deficient at any time in the discharge of her duties, or that a change of Principal would tend to render the Institute more efficient, it shall be the duty of the Governors to dismiss her.

The Principal to have the appointment of the teachers, house-keepers, and other officers of the Institute, but with the approval of the Governors.

Weekly meetings of the Principal and teachers to be held for consultation, in all matters bearing on the discharge of their respective duties, so as to preserve harmony in the Institute, and to suggest improvement to each other in the discharge of any part of their duties; and should discord unfortunately arise, it shall be the duty of the Principal to investigate and report to the Governors, whose decision shall be final.

Governors, however, to be very chary in giving any decision trenching on the authority of the Principal.

At the opening of the Institute, and for some years, till the growth of the Institute requires an increase of teachers, the number shall be three, not including the Principal and three

Governesses; also, one French teacher, one Music master, one Italian teacher, one Singing master, one Drawing master, and one master in Painting. The scholastic year to be ten months. Candidates for admission to the school should be at least fourteen years of age, and they shall be expected to remain until they attain the age of eighteen years.

Scholarships shall be the gift of the Governors. Scholarships to be obtained by fair, honorable competition. The foundation pupils, or those who shall be awarded scholarships, to be at least eighteen in number, of whom twelve shall be the daughters of Protestant ministers in Canada, the preference to be at all times given to daughters of ministers of the aforesaid Presbyterian Church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland, or, in case there should be formed a union of this Church with the Canada Presbyterian Church, the daughters of ministers of the thus united Body; the remaining six to be presented as hereinafter provided. And such foundation pupils will be entitled to a gratis board and education for the term of four years, or during the term necessary to send them out of the Seminary, fully competent to undertake the management of a school on their own account.

The competitive examination for scholarships to be conducted by the teachers of the school from examination questions prepared by the Governors, or a committee of them, who shall have power to call in one or more of the Professors of McGill College to their assistance, and for this purpose only, but principally by oral questions suited to the case. The answers should partly be in writing, but generally in oral answers, and the papers sent under seal to the Board of Governors or to the Committee, who shall decide upon their merits, judging also of the oral answers of the several candidates.

The course of study for the school shall include religious and moral instruction, based on the Bible.

The English and French languages, writing, arithmetic, use of the globes, history, elements of mathematics, horticulture, needle work, vocal and instrumental music, drawing and German if required.

In order to secure the highest talent necessary for the efficient conducting of the Institute, the said Testator recommends the following scale of salaries payable annually to each, that is to

say, the principal, four hundred pounds; head teacher, English, two hundred pounds; French, three hundred pounds; instrumental music, two hundred pounds; vocal, one hundred and fifty pounds; housekeeper, one hundred pounds, all currency.

The salary of the head teacher of English to be increased as soon as the number of paying pupils in the Institute shall justify the Governors in so doing.

The Governesses to receive a small salary with educational advantages.

The head teacher of English shall be expected to assist the Principal and act for her in her absence, and she shall be called Vice-Principal of the Institute.

The salary of the Principal also to be raised under like circumstances should the Governors deem it advisable to allow her any educational duty, but at no time shall it exceed five hundred pounds currency.

The salaries of the governesses, inferior officers and servants of the Institute to be fixed by the governors.

All the teachers to be unmarried ladies or widows, and have their home at the Institute over and above their salaries.

All officials and servants to receive board free of expense. Should any addition for staff teachers be required, or household servants, it shall be the duty of the governors to make such additions as circumstances of the state of the Institute may require.

Teachers and all officers to be paid quarterly.

In engaging teachers, and all connected with the Institute, the governors shall be required to exercise prudence and consideration for the special benefit of the Institute.

The allowance to governors in Montreal shall be to each, during the time of their holding office (which shall not exceed five years), two pounds ten shillings currency for each meeting which they themselves respectively attend. Those coming from a distance to be allowed travelling and lodging expenses in addition.

The governors, either as a body or by committee, shall consult frequently as to the literary government of the Institution, and shall be required, at all times, when necessary, to visit and aid the teachers in the discharge of duty, and deliver, or cause to be delivered, as often as they may judge it for the benefit of the

Institute, lectures on suitable subjects, in science, history, literature, and religion; but a regular monthly lecture shall be required every year, in the months of December, January, February and March, to be entitled the Ross Lecture.

The lecturers in all cases to be chosen for their ability, and to receive, besides their travelling expenses—should they come from a distance—the sum of five pounds currency for each lecture.

The governors have the privilege of inviting the Governor-General or Supreme Ruler of the Province, to preside at the semi-annual meeting.

Teachers in discharging their duty shall require to be punctual and faithful, endeavouring to improve themselves as much as their pupils, thus keeping up with the improvements of the times in conducting schools and training scholars—that the whole business of the Institute shall be conducted with zeal, intelligence and efficiency.

The state of the Institute and progress of the scholars, are to be ascertained by the governors of the Institute at stated periods.

The examination of the pupils to be conducted as nearly as circumstances will permit, according to the pattern of the best Universities, and under the direction of the governors.

The Governor-General or Supreme Ruler shall be present to preside, and in his absence the Chairman of the Board.

Examinators to be properly qualified persons appointed by the governors, and the result of the examination to be recorded in the Book of Record of the Institute, and published in some of the leading newspapers of this city; the expenses attending the examination to be defrayed by the governors from funds of the Institute.

The examination to be conducted in a gentle, interesting way, so as fairly to draw out the merit and show mental development.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

A Scholarship entitles the holder to board and instruction for a period of four years, the use of books, instruments, and all the advantages of the Institute eligible to a Scholarship.

The candidate must be of the age of fourteen years, sound in body and mind, able to read, write, and spell correctly; have a knowledge of elementary English and French grammar, four first rules of arithmetic, and the first principles of instrumental

music. The parents or guardians of the candidate must also present a written certificate, signed by the medical adviser of the Institute, certifying that they are in good health, and subject to no disease.

Of the six foundation pupils hereinbefore mentioned, one presentation is given to such person or persons as are indicated for that purpose in the last will and testament of the late E. M. Easton, wife of Reverend Canon Leach.

One presentation is given to the Reverend Canon Leach, Vice-Principal of McGill College, and his heirs forever.

One presentation is given to Florence Stephens, eldest daughter of Romeo Stephens, of the said city of Montreal, Esquire, merchant.

One presentation is given to the Reverend Donald Ross, B.D., the son of Hector Ross, of Martinstown, Glengarry, Canada West.

One presentation is given to Christina Bruce, the granddaughter of John Bruce, one of the School Commissioners for Lower Canada.

And one presentation is given to Sophia Ross, the eldest daughter of C. S. Ross, Esq., cashier of the Commercial Bank of Canada, Canada West.

Should it happen in course of time that the income of the Institute becomes greatly in excess of its legitimate outlay, then the governors shall establish a certain number of competitive scholarships, the holders of which shall be entitled to the same advantages and privileges as belong to the holders of the original scholarships. All the pupils attending the Institute, except those holding scholarships, shall be boarders in the Institute, and pay for their board and education the sum of fifty pounds per annum, the extra charges to such pupils shall be for washing, the use of books, and drawing materials and stationery. Should two sisters be sent to the Institute, the charge shall be forty-five pounds each per annum, and when three sisters are sent, a further reduction of five pounds currency shall be made.

Rewards of merit to be adjudged to those who specially distinguish themselves by donations, or gifts of books, or their value in money.

The discipline of the school should appeal as much as possible to the moral sense of the students, who should be taught to

regard the school as a second home, where good conduct on their part is certain to ensure them all offices of kindness, consideration and affection.

The principal of the school should not only be head of the house, but the prudent, loving, and anxious mother of the girls, so much of whose happiness and well-being are in her power.

The regulation, although strict enough to ensure order and punctuality, should be as much as possible an imitation of a well-governed house, or household, where lady-like behaviour, unselfish consideration of others, quiet, gentle courtesy, are made the presiding influences. The young ladies must take an interest in household duties, share the details of domestic management, taking in turn, under the direction of the principal, the superintendence of the servants, ordering of the table, arrangement of furniture, and all such domestic matters as might be entrusted to their supervision in the house of their parents.

It is evident that the duties of principal in such a school can be best discharged by a married lady; she should, however, be free from the incumbrance of a young family.

There should be four departmental medals, each medal to continue in the department, and to be worn by her who will distinguish herself.

That in order to meet the growth of the Institute, it shall be in the power of the governors to make suitable provision for its extensions, and increase of usefulness, for the object contemplated by the Testator; and to further still more his object, they are hereby empowered to make such provision for its extension as time and circumstances may require. And further, should it be deemed advisable, and the prosperity of the Institute and its Treasury admit, and tend to increase its usefulness by widening the range of instruction, adding to its staff of teachers, or in any other way to render the Institute more efficient, it shall be in the power of its governors to adopt such measures as the means at their command, or the funds of the Institute may admit for its further prosperity and usefulness; and, moreover, should it be found clearly an advantage to the Institute to have a department for training such of the pupils as might desire to become teachers, it shall be in the power of the governors—in order to meet the wishes of such pupils as desire to become teachers—to add to the Institute a training department for teaching.

The amount to be laid out in the erection of the Seminary must be prudently expended, but with special regard to the comfort and convenience of the pupils; and in the said Testator's opinion, a sum not exceeding ten thousand pounds currency should be sufficiently ample for the purpose. The building must be plain and substantial, and devoid of all unnecessary decorations.

It is the desire of the Testator that the business of this Institute be ever conducted in the fear of God, with an eye to His glory.

The Testator's prayer is that it may prove a blessing to thousands in ages to come, and whose path may be like that of the just which shineth more and more unto the perfect day. May it ever come under the management of God-fearing men and women, whose heart and soul will be in their work.

This the said Testator desired when the Lord first prompted him to make this will, and to the Lord of Glory be all the honour ascribed, who shed His precious blood on Calvary that man might be reconciled with his Creator and made a partaker of eternal life through the blood of the everlasting covenant. Hallelujah! Praise yet the Lord.

It is the desire of the said Testator that a church, chapel, or place of worship be erected in the House or Seminary sufficiently capacious for containing two hundred persons or a larger number if needed, and that Divine Service be performed therein every Lord's Day.

The organ to be placed therein to be played upon by one of the teachers or pupils at each service.

The form of worship in every other respect to be Presbyterian. Pupils, however, belonging to other denominations, shall be permitted to attend their own churches, but only when in charge of their parents or guardians, but shall on no pretence be absent from the Seminary on Sunday evenings or otherwise subject to expulsion.

The ministers' stipend for officiating therein shall be paid at the discretion of the governors aforesaid.

Application may be made to the Legislature for the purpose of obtaining an Act of Incorporation for the said Seminary, in accordance with the spirit of the said Testator's wishes as herein set forth, so soon as the said trustees or governors may deem it advisable, and in such Act of Incorporation provision may be

made for vesting the Corporation so to be created with all the property hereinbefore mentioned, and with all the powers hereinbefore conferred. All property bequeathed, transferred, or conveyed to the said trustees or to any one else in trust for said Institute, for the sole use, benefit, and behalf of the said Seminary or Institute—be the same bequests, privileges, or otherwise, or from whatever source or channel the same may emanate, including all gifts and grants, or otherwise—the whole shall be applied in accordance with the intention of those from whom the sum may have been received, provided it be not in contravention of anything herein contained.

And for the execution of the present will and testament, the said Testator doth hereby nominate and appoint his said wife, the said Jane Ross; George W. Stephens, son of Harrison Stephens, of Montreal, Esquire; the said Reverend John Jenkins, and his successors, ministers of said St. Paul's Church, and the Rev. Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of said St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and his successors, ministers of such church, and the survivors and survivor of them; the said Jane Ross, George W. Stephens, John Jenkins and Alexander Mathieson, and their successors aforesaid, all of whom the said Testator appoints his executors, in favor of whom he doth, in conformity to the law and custom of this Province, disseise, and divest himself of all his property, except the said "Trafalgar Property," for the ends thereof.

The said executors who shall accept of office, and *bona fide* act as such, shall be each entitled to receive as a remuneration for their services, the sum of one hundred pounds current money of Canada.

The said executors shall have power to act as such, beyond the year and day limited by law, and until the full accomplishment of this will, and shall execute deeds and conveyances for all or any part or parcel of the Testator's property, and grant acquittances for the purchase money, and they are hereby empowered to invest the proceeds, or any part thereof, at interest, for the ends, intents, and purposes set forth in this will.

It is the Testator's desire that there should be no litigation whatever in relation to anything herein contained, and in case of any difference arising, the same shall be referred to amicable arbitration. Two arbitrators shall be appointed, one by each of the contending parties, with power to appoint an umpire, whose

decision shall be conclusive and final. The party attempting to litigate shall forfeit all claim to any part of said Testator's estate, and shall not be entitled to any privilege under this will, or to any participation in said Testator's estate, and this clause the said Testator declares shall not be considered merely as a threat, but shall be of rigour and exceedingly binding, for such is his intention.

The notary employed to wind up the said estate, and to make an inventory, shall not be entitled to the charge as fixed by the notarial tariff, but he shall be allowed a fair and reasonable compensation for his time and trouble and skill.

Hereby revoking all other **wills**, testaments, and codicils, that he may have made prior to the present, to which alone he doth adhere, as containing his true intentions and last will.

Thus done, dictated word for word, and published and declared by the said Testator for and as his last will and testament, to and in the presence of us, the said notaries, on the day, month, and year first above written, in the office of William Ross, one of the said notaries, the present will and testament has thus been made, declared, and published, *fait dicte et nomme* by the said Testator to us the said notaries, and by me, William Ross, one of the said notaries, reduced into writing in my own handwriting, and by me twice duly read, *lu et relu* to the said Testator, who declared that he understood the same well, and persevered in the depositions herein contained (Number Thirteen Thousand Two Hundred and One.)

In faith and testimony whereof the said Testator hath to these presents, first twice duly read as aforesaid, set and subscribed his name and signature, in the presence of us, the said notaries, also hereunto subscribing.

(Signed.)

DON. ROSS,
H. B. WRIGHT, N.P.
and W. ROSS, N.P.

As appears by the original in my office, and of which I do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy. Nine words struck out are null and void; six marginal notes are good.

W. ROSS, N.P.

CODICIL.

On the fifteenth day of November, in the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, before the undersigned Notaries Public for the Province of Quebec, residing in the city of Montreal, in the said Province, appeared,

DONALD ROSS, of the parish of Montreal, in the district of Montreal, Esquire, the Testator in the foregoing will and testament, named, bearing date and executed before William Ross, one of the subscribing Notaries, and his colleague Notary, the nineteenth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, who being desirous of making a codicil to the same, hath dictated to me, the said William Ross, in the presence of J. B. Houlé, Esquire, our confrere Notary, the said codicil, word for word, as follows:

I give, devise, and bequeath, from and after my decease, unto my beloved wife, Jane Ross, during her natural life, in addition to, and over and above what she is entitled to by our marriage contract, the usufruct and enjoyment of all and singular the property, real and personal, moveable and immoveable, of what nature, kind, value, and description soever, and wheresoever situate, and being of which I shall die possessed or to which I shall be in any-wise entitled at the time of my decease, subject to the payment of the following legacies or bequests:

Unto Grace J. Birnie and Maria Raylor, the two daughters of the Reverend Donald Ross, formerly of Chatham, now of Lachine, minister of the Gospel, the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars each.

Unto my sister Jess or Janet, wife of Alexander Ross, two hundred dollars.

Unto my cousin Kate Ross, wife of C. Gethings, of Quebec, one hundred dollars.

Unto my cousin Effy, wife of Hope Sewell, of Quebec, one hundred dollars.

Unto William Munro, son of Donald Munro, of Delny, by Invergordon, Ross-shire, Scotland, the sum of two hundred dollars.

Unto my cousin, sister of the said Mrs. Sewell, and widow of the late Mr. Lemoine, of Quebec, one hundred dollars.

I hereby cancel and revoke the legacy or bequest to my cousin Eliza F. Ross, stated in my said last will.

I give, devise, and bequeath unto Kate Ross, my sister, two hundred dollars.

All, each, and every one of the aforesaid legacies and bequests shall be paid without interest by my said wife unto the said legatees annually, beginning twelve months after my decease, in current money of Canada.

Unto James Nairn, now and for many years my gardener, I give, devise, and bequeath the sum of four hundred dollars said current money, to be once paid only, when it is convenient to my said wife, and without interest.

All the property, bequests, and sums of money hereby bequeathed shall be exempt from seizure.

I appoint Romeo H. Stevens, of the said city of Montreal, Insurance Agent, and David J. Greenshields, of the said city, merchant, of the firm of S. Greenshields, Son & Company, of the said city, and the survivor, to be my executors, and to act as such beyond the year and day limited by law until the full accomplishment of my said last will and testament.

I hereby transfer the powers vested in the executors by my said last will and testament to my executors herein named, and five hundred dollars shall be paid to each, when convenient to my estate, as a remuneration to my said executors for their services.

I confirm my said last will and testament, except where it is altered by this codicil, and I hereby revoke all former codicils made by me.

Provided always that my said wife shall under all circumstances be entitled to the aforesaid usufruct or enjoyment, including her rights under her marriage contract annually, and the donations or legacies herein made to the other legatees shall be in abeyance or remain quiescent until the mortgage of the Episcopal Church Society for the sum of five thousand six hundred dollars is paid off.

Should anything happen to my said executors I appoint in the place of either, Alexander Mitchell and Alexander McPherson, both of the said city, merchants, and they shall be entitled to a similar sum of five hundred dollars each for their services.

After the death of my said wife my said executors shall assume the payment of the said legacies.

Any letters I may have given to individuals for donations promised after my death are hereby cancelled.

This done, dictated word for word, and published and declared by the said Donald Ross for and as a codicil to his said last will and testament, to and in the presence of us the said Notaries, in the office of the said William Ross, on the day and year first above written, in the afternoon.

The present codicil has thus been made, declared, and published *fait dicté et nommé* by the said Donald Ross to us the said Notaries, and by the said William Ross twice duly read to the said Donald Ross *lu et rélu* in the presence of the said Donald Ross.

In faith and testimony whereof the said Donald Ross hath to these presents first twice duly read, set, and subscribed his name and signature—the said Donald Ross, in the presence of us the said Notaries and with said Notaries hath signed this codicil after its having been twice duly read to him by the said William Ross in the presence of his said confrere and in the presence of said Donald Ross, number Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty.

(Signed),

DONALD ROSS.
J. B. HOULÉ, N.P.
W. ROSS, N.P.

I certify the foregoing to be a true copy of the original in my office.

W. ROSS, N.P.

CAP. XLIII.

An Act to incorporate "The Trafalgar Institute" for the education and training of the middle and higher ranks of females.

[Assented to 23rd December, 1871.]

WHEREAS the persons hereinafter mentioned have, by Preamble.
 their petition, prayed for an act of incorporation of a Seminary or Institution, for the education and training of the middle and higher ranks of females, to be called "The Trafalgar Institute," and it is expedient that the prayer of their petition be granted; Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. Donald Ross, of the parish of Montreal, in the province of Certain persons in-
 Quebec, Esquire, and such successor or successors to the said corporated.
 Donald Ross as may be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the board of trustees of St. Paul's Church, hereinafter mentioned, from amongst the members of such board; the Very Reverend William Snodgrass, D.D., principal of Queen's College, Kingston, in the Province of Ontario, and his successors principals of said college; the Venerable William T. Leach, LL.D., archdeacon of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec, in connection with the Church of England in Canada, and his successors, archdeacons of Montreal; John W. Dawson, LL.D., principal of McGill College, in Montreal, aforesaid, and his successors, principals of said McGill College; the Reverend John Jenkins, D.D., minister of the Church of Scotland, in Montreal aforesaid, called and known as "St. Paul's Church," and his successors, ministers of the said St. Paul's Church; the Reverend Gavin Lang, minister of the Church of Scotland, in Montreal aforesaid, called and known as "St. Andrew's Church," and his successors, ministers of the said St. Andrew's Church; the Reverend Donald Ross, B.D., a minister of the Church of Scotland, residing at Chatham, in the Province of Quebec; Alexander Mitchell, of Montreal, aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors of the said Alexander Mitchell as may

Name and
corporate
powers.

be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the kirk session of said St. Andrew's Church from amongst their members; and Alexander Macpherson, of Montreal, aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors to the said Alexander Macpherson, as may be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the kirk session of said St. Paul's Church from amongst their members, shall be and they are hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, in name and in deed, by the name of "The Trafalgar Institute," for the education and training of the middle and higher ranks of females, and by such name shall have a perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to change, alter, break, or make new the same, as often as they shall judge expedient; and by such name shall and may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, answer and be answered, in all courts and places whatsoever in this province; and by such name shall be able and capable in law to purchase, take, have, hold, receive, enjoy, possess, and retain, without license in mortmain, or *lettres d'amortissement*, all messuages, lands, tenements, and other description of real or immovable property, moneys, goods, chattels, debts, credits, and other description of personal or movable property, by any and every description of title, whether gift, purchase, devise, will, lease, or other description of title whatsoever; provided always that the real or immovable property to be held permanently by the said corporation shall not exceed in annual value the sum of thirty thousand dollars currency; and the same to let, lease, mortgage, exchange, or otherwise alienate, subject and without prejudice to such trusts as may be declared of and concerning the same, in the title under which they are or may be held; and may and shall do, perform and execute all and every lawful act and thing useful and necessary for the purposes aforesaid in as full and ample a manner, to all intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever, as any other body politic or corporate by law may or ought to do, perform and execute.

Power
to make
by-laws.

2. The said corporation shall have power and authority to frame and make statutes, ordinances, by-laws, rules and regulations, touching and concerning the conduct and management of the affairs, moneys, property and effects of the said Institute, the good government of the said Institute, the performance of divine service therein, the studies, lectures, and exercises of such

Institute, the qualification, appointment, residence and removal of the principal, teachers and officers and servants of the said Institute, and touching and concerning any and every other matter or thing which to the said corporation may seem good, fit, or useful for the said Institute.

3. The real estate situate on the south-eastern slope of the mountain, fronting on the Cote des Neiges road, in the parish of Montreal, and known as the Trafalgar property, which was purchased and acquired from the said Donald Ross, of the parish of Montreal, Esquire, by the said other persons mentioned in the first section of this act, by deed of sale executed on the thirtieth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, before William Ross, notary public, under the number thirteen thousand six hundred and nine, is hereby vested in the said corporation "The Trafalgar Institute."

Certain
real estate
vested in
the cor-
poration.

4. The death of any of the persons mentioned in the first section of this act, or of any of their successors, or the failure of appointment of a successor to, or vacancy from time to time in any of the offices of principal, archdeacon, and minister enumerated in the said first section, or the failure of appointment of successors to the said Donald Ross, Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson, or any of them, shall not dissolve, or otherwise impair or affect the said corporation, which shall continue to subsist, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as fully and effectually as if no such death, failure of appointment of a successor or successors, or vacancy, had occurred.

Corpora-
tion not
dissolved
by death,
vacancy, &c.

CAP. LXVIII.

An Act to amend the Act to incorporate "The Trafalgar Institute."

[Assented to 24th December, 1872.]

WHEREAS "The Trafalgar Institute" has, by its petition, prayed to obtain certain amendments to the act of incorporation, thirty-fifth Victoria, chapter forty-three; and whereas it is expedient to legislate in the premises; Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

Preamble.

35 v., c. 43.

Additional members may be elected.

1. Additional members of the corporation under the act may be elected in the manner following: Every subscriber of one thousand dollars to the endowment fund of the corporation, shall have one vote in the appointment of elective members, and an additional vote for each additional sum of the same amount, and for every twenty such votes one member may be elected by the subscribers.

Meeting for election of members.

2. So soon as the subscription paid in shall amount to twenty times the above value, and for each additional twenty, notice shall be given to the subscribers by circular or advertisement, in, at least, two newspapers published in Montreal, of which one in the English language, and the other in the French language, to meet at some suitable time and place for the election of a member or members, at which meeting a member of the corporation shall preside, or should no member be present, a chairman shall be elected by the meeting, and the secretary of the corporation, or a temporary secretary appointed in his absence, shall record the votes and communicate the same to the corporation at their next meeting; members so elected must be and continue to be members of some Protestant denomination whatever in the province of Quebec, and shall hold office until death or resignation.

Meetings for election of members to fill vacancies.

3. When a vacancy shall occur in the number of elective members, the corporation shall, at its next meeting, appoint a meeting of the subscribers before mentioned for the filling of such vacancy by election. Failing such election, the corporation shall itself proceed to elect a fit and proper person, keeping in view, so far as possible, the representation of the several Protestant denominations of the Province of Quebec, in the corporation, and any subscriber of five thousand dollars, may, by deed or will, transfer his right of election to another person, but such transfer shall be made known in writing to the corporation, and shall be approved by them and entered in their list of subscribers.

Corporation may receive subscription, conferring rights to nominate for scholarships.

4. The corporation may receive subscriptions conferring upon the subscribers the right to nominate students for free tuition, or free board, on such terms as may be agreed on, but such subscriptions shall not entitle the donors to votes in the election of members, so long as the Institute is burdened with the obligation to provide such scholarships, and it shall be lawful for the corporation to refuse any subscriptions to the Institute if burdened with conditions which they may regard as either inconvenient or injurious.

CAP. LXVI.

An Act respecting "The Trafalgar Institute."

[Assented to 30th March, 1883.]

WHEREAS, the said "Trafalgar Institute," have, by their Preamble.
petition represented, that at the city of Montreal, in the district of Montreal, on the nineteenth day of March, in the year 1867, before William Ross and Henry Blake Wright, notaries public, Donald Ross, of the parish of Montreal, in the district of Montreal, Esquire, seignior of the Seignior of St. George, in the said district, duly made his last Will and Testament, wherein and whereby, among other things, the said Donald Ross made the following devises and bequests, to wit:

"The said Testator hereby gives, devises and bequeaths the property on the South Eastern slope of the Mountain, and fronting on the Côte-des-Neiges road, known as the "Trafalgar property," and purchased by him at Sheriff's sales, to the Rev. Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, ministers of such church; the Rev. John Jenkins, D.D., minister of St. Paul's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, ministers of said church; John Green-shields and Hugh Allan, both of the city of Montreal, the two lay members of the board of trustees of Queen's College, Kingston, resident in Montreal, and to their successors, lay members of such board as may be resident in Montreal, the Venerable William T. Leach, archdeacon of Montreal, in connection with the Canadian branch of the Church of England, and to his successors, archdeacons of Montreal, the Rev. William Snodgrass, principal of the said Queen's College, and to his successors, principals of the said Queen's College, and John W. Dawson, LL.D., principal of McGill College, in trust so soon as the accumulated revenue of such property, and the rest and residue of the testator's estate and property, and such donations and bequests as may be given by other parties for the purposes hereinafter stated, shall, in the judgment of the executors hereinafter named, amount in value to the sum of one hundred thousand

pounds currency, after payment of the legacies to the executors hereinafter mentioned, and of all the testator's just debts, and funeral and testamentary expenses, to erect, establish and forever maintain on the aforesaid property, known as "the Trafalgar property," a Seminary or Institute to be called "the Ross Institute," for the educational training of the middle or higher ranks of female society; subject, however, to the several trusts, conditions, limitations and provisions hereinafter declared."

"And with regard to the rest and residue of the said testator's estate, real and personal, moveable and immoveable, of every nature and description whatsoever, and wheresoever situate (including all the property that shall revert to this estate, at and after the death of the special legatees hereinbefore firstly enumerated) the said testator hereby gives, devises and bequeaths the same to his executors hereinafter named, in trust, to manage and administer the same until, in the judgment of such executors, the property presently bequeathed, together with the accumulated revenue of the aforesaid property, known as the "Trafalgar property," and with such donations and legacies as may be given by other parties for the purposes of the aforesaid institute, shall amount in value to one hundred thousand pounds, after the payment of the legacies to the executors hereinafter mentioned, and of all the testator's debts, and funeral and testamentary expenses, and then to sell and convert into money the whole of such rest and residue of the testator's said estate, and invest the same in first class mortgages on real estate or *bailleurs de fonds*, bank stocks, or other description of commercial stock, or in Government securities, or other description of safe investment, and then to assign, transfer, convey and make over the whole of such mortgages, stocks, securities or other description of investment, and all and singular the rest and residue aforesaid of the said testator's estate and property of every kind and description generally, whatsoever, after deduction and payment of the legacies hereinafter bequeathed to the said executors, and of all disbursements and expenses incurred by them in the execution of this will, and the management of the said estate and property, unto the said trustees hereinbefore named and appointed, to be ever thereafter held, used and enjoyed by the said trustees and their successors, in full property in trust for the aforesaid "Ross Institute."

"And with respect to the said institute so to be erected, estab-

lished and maintained, the said testator hereby declares that his intention is to do the greatest amount of good possible in educating the female sex, or young girls, and towards the attainment of the object in view, the said testator doth hereby declare it to be his will and pleasure that the whole of the ground comprised within the limits of the said property known as the "Trafalgar property," together with all the houses and buidings thereon erected, shall be appropriated to the said Institute, together with the present greenhouse or greenhouse to be erected thereon in connection with the Seminary.

"The trustees hereinbefore named and their successors shall be governors of the said Institute."

And whereas, the said Donald Ross, among other regulations as to the said Institute, further directed as follows, to wit:

"The allowance to governors in Montreal shall be to each, during the time of their holding office (which shall not exceed five years) two pounds ten shillings currency for each meeting which they themselves respectively attend. Those coming from a distance to be allowed travelling and lodging expenses in addition."

And further as follows:

"Application may be made to the Legislature for the purpose of obtaining an act of incorporation for the said seminary, in accordance with the spirit of the said testator's wishes as herein set forth, so soon as the said trustees or governors may deem it advisable, and in such act of incorporation, provision may be made for vesting the corporation so to be created with all the property hereinbefore mentioned, and with all the powers hereinbefore conferred; all property bequeathed, transferred or conveyed to the said Trustees or to any one else in trust for the said Institute, for the sole use benefit and behoof of the said Seminary or Institute, be the same bequests, privileges or otherwise or from whatever source or channel the same may emanate, including all gifts and grants or otherwise, the whole shall be applied in accordance with the intention of those from whom the same may have been received, provided it be not in contravention of anything herein contained."

"And for the execution of the present will and testament the said testator doth hereby nominate and appoint his said wife, the

said Jane Ross; George W. Stephens, son of Harrison Stephens, of Montreal, Esquire; the said Rev. John Jenkins, and his successors, ministers of the said St. Paul's Church, and the Rev. Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of the said St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and his successors, ministers of such church, and the survivors and survivor of them; the said Jane Ross, George W. Stephens, John Jenkins and Alexander Mathieson, and their successors aforesaid, all of whom the said Testator appoints his executors, in favor of whom he doth, in conformity to the law and custom of this Province, disseize and divest himself of all his property, except the said Trafalgar property, for the ends thereof."

"The said executors shall have power to act as such beyond the year and day limited by law, and until the full accomplishment of this will, and shall execute deeds and conveyances for all or any part or parcel of the testator's property, and grant acquittance for the purchase money, and they are hereby, empowered to invest the proceeds, or any part thereof at interest, for the ends, intents and purposes set forth in this will."

And whereas, by the act of this Province, 35 Victoria, cap. 43, amended by 36 Victoria, cap. 68, the said testator and the persons to whom the said Trafalgar property was so devised in trust, were created a body corporate by the name of "The Trafalgar Institute", for purposes identical with those set forth in the said last will and testament.

And whereas, it appears by the said petition that the said act of incorporation was obtained at the instance of the said Donald Ross, and in furtherance of the said last will and testament.

And whereas, a deed of sale was executed on the 30th day of June, 1871, before William Ross, Notary Public, under the No. 13,609, between the said Donald Ross and the said other persons whereby, as well as by the 3rd section of the said act, the said Trafalgar property was therein and by the said acts vested in the said Trafalgar Institute.

And whereas, at the said city of Montreal, on the 15th day of November, in the year 1876, before William Ross and J. B. Houlé, Notaries Public, the said testator made a codicil to his said last will and testament, whereby, without in any way altering the said devises and bequests to the said Ross Institute, in the room and stead of the said afore-mentioned executors,

appointed Romeo H. Stephens, of the city of Montreal, Insurance agent, and David J. Greenshields, of the said city, merchant, and the survivor to be his executors, to act as such beyond the year and day limited by law, and to be vested with the powers vested in the executors so named by his said last will and testament: and the said testator further provided that should anything happen to his said executors, Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson should act in their place and stead.

And whereas the said Romeo H. Stephens and David J. Greenshields have declined to act as such executors, and the said Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson are acting in their stead and administering said estate.

And whereas the said "Trafalgar Institute" have by their said petition prayed for an act more fully defining the intentions of the said Donald Ross, as so expressed by him and for certain amendments to their said act of incorporation.

Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Québec, enacts as follows:

1. The rest and residue of the said testator's estate, real and personal, moveable and immoveable of every nature and description whatsoever and wheresoever situate, (including all the property that has reverted or shall revert to his estate, at and after the death of the special legatees in the said will and codicil mentioned) are declared to have been given, and devised under the said trust, and as by the said will provided, for the said Trafalgar Institute; and the said Trafalgar Institute is ratified and confirmed in, and declared to have been and to be entitled to and possessed of all and every the rights, powers, privileges, titles and endowments so given by the said will and codicil, to as full and ample an extent as if its name had appeared in them, and each of them in the room and stead of the Ross Institute. Certain property vested in Trafalgar Institute.
2. The executors of the said late Donald Ross and all the persons who shall or may represent or succeed them in the administration of the said estate are hereby authorized and bound to administer the same for the benefit of the said "Trafalgar Institute." Duty of certain Executors.
3. In the event of the said executors Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson, or either of them, dying or declining to act, or of a vacancy in any wise occurring in the said executor- Provision for administering property in

event of
death of
certain
Executors.

ship, then the said Trafalgar Institute shall at once and *ipso facto* become seized and possessed of the said estate, with power to administer the same to the same extent, for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions (in so far as not explained or altered by this act) as are provided for by the said last will and testament and the said codicil.

Power of
Institute
when
vested with
property.

4. The said "Trafalgar Institute," upon becoming seized and possessed of the succession shall be vested with power to sell and convert the real and personal estate, to execute all necessary deeds and conveyances thereof, to grant acquittances therefor, to invest the sum or sums of money thus arising, in real securities, or public stocks, or funds and to vary the investments, from time to time, as is found best; the whole upon the trusts contained in the said last will and testament and the said codicil.

Institute
may erect
building for
Seminary,
&c.

5. The said "Trafalgar Institute" may further, after the payment of all prior charges imposed by the said late Donald Ross, at once proceed to erect, establish and maintain on the said Trafalgar property the said "Seminary or Trafalgar Institute," and may also at once proceed to administer such other bequests and donations as may have been or may be given for the establishment of classes for women or other educational objects consistent with the purposes of the Institute.

Certain lay
members of
Board of
Trustees of
Queen's
College to
be mem-
bers of
Trafalgar
Institute.

6. Senior by appointment, the two lay members of the board of trustees of Queen's College, Kingston, who are resident at Montreal, and their successors, such lay members of said board as may be resident at Montreal (but not at any time exceeding two), are hereby created and made members of the said "Trafalgar Institute."

Members
to act as
governors
thereof.

7. The members of the said Institute shall be and act as the governors thereof, any limitation to the contrary notwithstanding.

CAP. LXV.

An Act to enlarge the powers of The Trafalgar Institute.

[Assented to 21st June, 1886.]

WHEREAS the corporation known as "The Trafalgar Institute" have by their petition represented that they are desirous of obtaining amendments to their charter, to enable them to proceed with the establishment and maintenance of the Institute in the City of Montreal, to accept donations and bequests which may be made them for such purpose, to alienate or hypothecate their property, and also as to the appointment of additional members in such manner as to encourage donations to the Institute, and it is expedient to grant the prayer of the said petition; therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. The corporation known as "The Trafalgar Institute" are hereby authorized and empowered to proceed at once to establish and maintain the Institute within the city of Montreal, to accept for such purpose all donations and bequests which may be made to them, and to make all by-laws and regulations necessary for the maintenance and government of such Institute. Corporation may establish institute.
2. All powers and privileges possessed by the said corporation may be held and exercised for the purposes of such Institute; and all property, funds and other assets, which are presently or may hereafter be held by the said corporation, may also be applied for the same purposes. Powers to be exercised by corporation for institute.
3. On becoming vested with the property and assets of the estate of the late Donald Ross, the said corporation are hereby authorized and empowered to sell, convey or hypothecate the same or any part thereof and also all other property which they now are or may hereafter become vested with, upon such terms as to them may seem best, and to grant good and sufficient titles therefor free from encumbrances, and to apply the said property Power of corporation to sell property.

- Proviso. and the proceeds thereof to the purposes of such Institute; provided, however, that on becoming so vested with the estate of the said late Donald Ross the said corporation shall become and be responsible for the payment of the several legacies created and existing under the will and codicil of the said late Donald
- Further proviso. Ross; and provided also that the provisions of this section shall not be held to extend or apply to the Trafalgar property fronting on the Côte des Neiges Road, near Montreal, which is hereby excepted therefrom.
- Institute may affiliate. 4. The said Institute may affiliate, on such terms as may be agreed on, with any other Protestant educational institutions in the Dominion of Canada.
- Subscribers of certain sum may appoint member of corporation. 5. Subscribers to the endowment fund, of ten thousand dollars or upwards, shall be entitled to appoint an additional member of the corporation for each ten thousand dollars subscribed and paid, and may by deed or will transfer such right of appointment to another person, who and whose successors, similarly appointed, shall thereupon be vested with the same rights as the original subscriber.
- Qualification of such members. Such additional members must belong to and continue to belong to some Protestant denomination in the Dominion of Canada, and shall hold office until death or resignation.
- Filling of vacancies. 6. When a vacancy shall occur amongst the members to be appointed under this act, the corporation shall at their next meeting, call upon the person having the right of appointment to cause such vacancy to be filled, failing which, within such term as may be fixed by by-law, the corporation shall have themselves the right to appoint a proper person to fill such vacancy.

CAP XC.

An Act respecting the immoveable property of The
Trafalgar Institute.

[Assented to 9th January, 1897.]

WHEREAS The Trafalgar Institute, incorporated by the act ^{Preamble.} of the Province of Quebec, 35 Victoria, chapter 43, which act was amended by the acts 36 Victoria, chapter 68; 46 Victoria, chapter 66, and 49-50 Victoria, chapter 65, have, by their petition, represented:

That the late Donald Ross, by his will, before William Ross and H. B. Wright, notaries, dated nineteenth March, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, and codicil thereto, before William Ross and J. B. Houlé, notaries, the fifteenth November, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, amongst other things, bequeathed to certain trustees, therein named, an immoveable property on the south-eastern slope of the Mountain at Montreal, fronting on Côte des Neiges Road, and known as "The Trafalgar Property," in trust, so soon as the accumulated revenue of such property and the residue of the testator's estate and property, and such donations and bequests as might be given by other parties for the purposes in the said will and codicil set forth, should amount in value to one hundred thousand pounds currency, after payment of certain legacies, debts and expenses, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining on the aforesaid Trafalgar property a seminary for the education and training of the middle or higher ranks of female society, the whole subject to the several conditions, limitations and provisions in the said will declared;

That the said Trafalgar Institute are now vested with the said Trafalgar property, and have been authorized, to wit: by the several acts hereinabove referred to, to establish a seminary for young girls elsewhere than on the said Trafalgar property, and without waiting until the accumulation of one hundred thousand pounds, as in the said will and codicil set forth.

That the said Institute have established, and are now maintaining a seminary for young girls at Montreal, but not upon the said immoveable property hereinabove referred to, which is of great educational advantage, but require further funds for the proper maintenance and extension of the same;

That the said Trafalgar property is of very little available use to the said institution, and brings in little or no revenue, but could be advantageously sold or hypothecated, and considerable revenue derived therefrom in consequence, should the Institute be permitted to so sell or hypothecate the same;

That a roadway has been established between the said Trafalgar property and that belonging to Dame M. E. Robertson, on the north-west side of the said Trafalgar property, for the common use of the said properties and for the establishment of which the said Trafalgar Institute require the sanction of the Legislature;

That the said Trafalgar property is now known upon the official plan and in the book of reference for the village of La Côte des Neiges, as being the greater part of lot number 169, bounded in front by the Côte des Neiges road, to the south-east and south by the property of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, and on the north-west by the said piece of land laid out as a roadway;

Whereas the said Trafalgar Institute have prayed for authority to sell or hypothecate the said immoveable property and for the ratification of the establishment of the said joint road;

And whereas it is expedient to grant the prayer of the said petition;

Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. The said The Trafalgar Institute are declared to be legally vested with the said immoveable property, comprising the greater part of the lot of land known upon the official plan and in the book of reference of the village of Côte des Neiges, by the number 169, bounded on the front by the Côte des Neiges road, on the south-east and south by the property of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, and on the north-west by a pieces of land forming a roadway between the said property of the Institute and that of Dame Margaret E. Robertson, wife of J. A. L. Strathy, the said

Certain property vested in Institute.

piece of land forming a roadway having a width of sixty feet, English measure, at the Côte des Neiges road end, and a varying width of about sixty feet, English measure, more or less, and extending from the Côte des Neiges road to the lands of the municipality of Westmount, and which said immovable property belonging to the said Institute, the said The Trafalgar Institute, are hereby authorized to sell, either *en bloc* or in lots, as they may deem best, and for such price or prices as may be agreed upon, and to receive the purchase price, the purchasers not being held to see to the application thereof, and the said Institute are hereby also authorized, should they deem fit, to hypothecate the said property, either in whole or in part, on such terms as may be agreed upon; the hypothecary creditors to be exempted from seeing to the application of the moneys secured by such hypothecs; the moneys arising from the said sale or sales, and from the said hypothec or hypothecs to be used for the purposes of the said Institute.

Institute
authorized to
sell the same.

Application of
purchase price.

2. The deed executed before E. H. Stuart, notary at Montreal, dated the 10th November, 1896, and registered in the registry office for the counties of Hochelaga and Jacques Cartier, on the 13th November, 1896, under the number 64,404, by and between the said The Trafalgar Institute and the said Dame Margaret E. Robertson, wife separate as to property of the said James Alexander L. Strathy, by which a roadway is established between their respective properties, is hereby declared valid and legal, and the provisions thereof confirmed.

Certain deed of
10th November,
1896, confirmed.

3. This act shall come into force on the day of its sanction.

Coming into
force.

TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE.

BY-LAWS.

Adopted at the Annual Meeting of the corporation, held 7th May, 1885, and Amendments.

1. The officers of the corporation shall be a president, vice-president and secretary-treasurer; the latter to be either a member of the corporation or a salaried officer of the same, as may be deemed expedient, and the offices of secretary and treasurer may be separated so soon as this may seem expedient to the corporation; but only one of them may be a salaried officer, and until the offices of secretary and treasurer are so separated, the duties to be performed by the secretary and treasurer respectively, shall be performed by the secretary-treasurer.

2. The officers shall be elected by ballot at a meeting of the corporation, to be held annually on the first Thursday in October, or failing this, on a suitable day to be fixed by the corporation. Any vacancy occurring amongst the office-bearers may be filled for the unexpired remainder of the term at any special meeting of the corporation.

2a. In addition to the annual meeting of Trustees on the first Thursday in October, regular meetings shall be held on the first Thursday of December, February, April and June, but should such Thursday be a Dominion holiday, the meeting for that month shall be held on the next subsequent Thursday not being a Dominion holiday. The secretary shall send by mail, at least one week prior to the date of such meetings, a notice of the business to be considered thereat, and no other notice shall be required.

3. Special meetings may be called by the president or by any two members, through the secretary.

4. Notices of regular meetings shall be deemed to have been validly given if mailed at least one week previous to the day fixed for holding the meeting to the then last known address of the persons entitled to receive the same, but special meetings may be called at shorter notice at the discretion of the president or members calling the meeting. The chief business to be transacted at any meeting shall be indicated in the notice thereof.

5. At all meetings of the corporation, the president, or in his absence, the vice-president, or in the absence of both, a member elected for the occasion shall take the chair. All questions to be determined shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present, and, in case of an equal vote being given on both sides, the chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

6. The president and secretary shall have the custody of all securities, title deeds, and other papers, and shall sign all legal documents on behalf of the corporation, and affix the common seal of the corporation to the same, and any paper or document so signed and sealed shall be held and deemed to have been legally executed by the Institute.

7. The treasurer shall deposit the monies in his charge, upon receiving the same, in such chartered bank as the corporation may direct. All payments of money shall be authorized by the executive committee. The treasurer shall pay monies by cheque countersigned by the president, and shall keep the accounts of the corporation, and shall submit the same when required. He shall also present a full statement of accounts, properly audited, at the annual meeting. He shall give such security as may be required by the corporation.

8. In the absence, or inability to act, of the president, the vice-president shall fill his place and perform all duties incumbent on the president, and in case of the absence, or inability to act of both the president and vice-president, a member shall be elected by the corporation acting president *pro temp.*, and in the absence, or inability to act of the secretary or treasurer, a suitable person may, in like manner, be appointed acting secretary or treasurer, as the case may be.

9. The secretary shall keep the minutes of meetings, and all necessary books of the corporation; and shall conduct corre-

spondence and prepare reports, and other publications of the corporation, and call all meetings of the corporation.

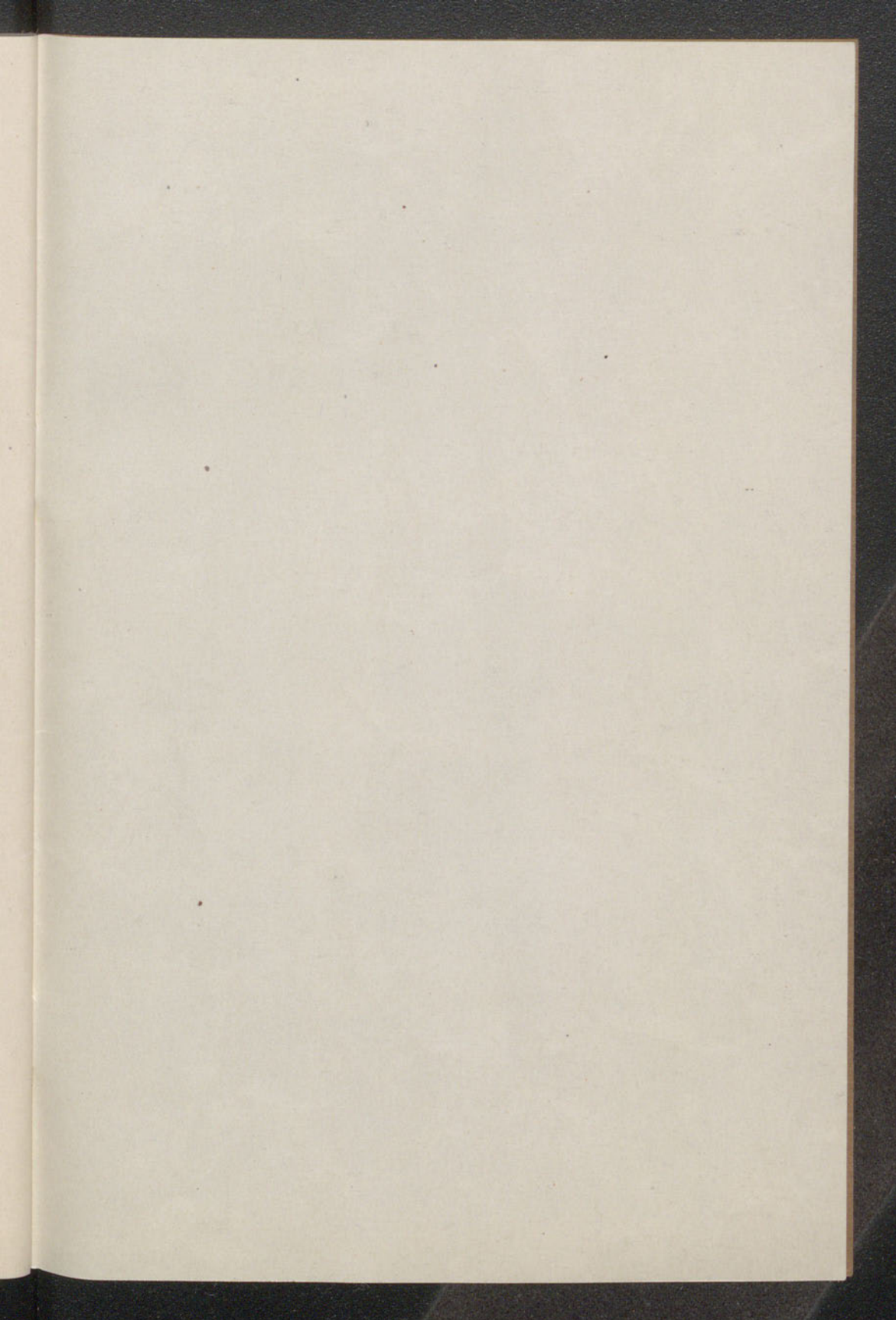
10. At each annual meeting, or failing this, at a special meeting of the corporation, one or more auditors shall be appointed by the vote of the members present, to audit the accounts submitted by the treasurer.

11. By-laws may be amended or annulled by a majority of the members present at any meeting of the corporation. But such by-laws or amendments must have been submitted at a previous meeting of the corporation, and a copy thereof communicated to each member of the corporation at least one week before the meeting.

12. At the annual meeting of the corporation four shall be a quorum, but at all other meetings three.

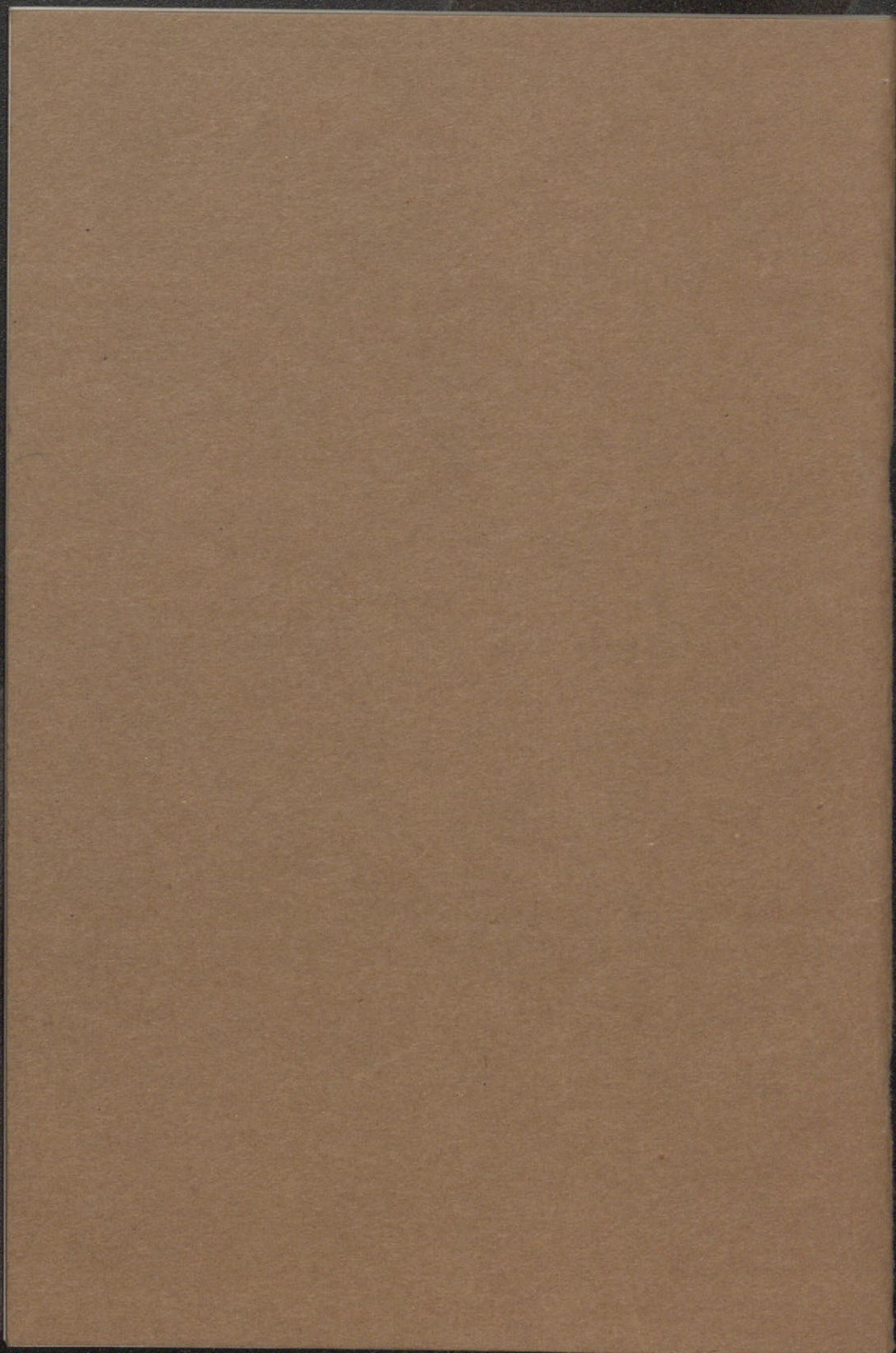
13. No officer of the Institute shall have power of himself to enter into any contract, or engagement, binding upon the Institute.

14. If at any meeting, other than the annual general meeting, any member, unavoidably absent, shall have given written notice that he requests the postponement of any matter, the discussion of which was indicated in the notice of such meeting, it shall be the duty of the chairman to put such request to the vote, and if the same be allowed, the meeting shall be adjourned for the discussion of such matter, and of such other business as may come up for despatch in the interval.



Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.







BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.
President.

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY. *Vice-President.*

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL THE PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute ❧

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

Montreal 8th December 1928

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.

GAVIN L. OGILVIE, ESQ.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY

Dear Sir:-

I have pleasure in enclosing herein Pamphlet containing Foundation Act of Incorporators, &c. which has been brought up to date by the addition of the Act of the Legislature of the Province of Quebec, passed 4th March 1919, respecting the Institute and the Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,

Montreal

TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE

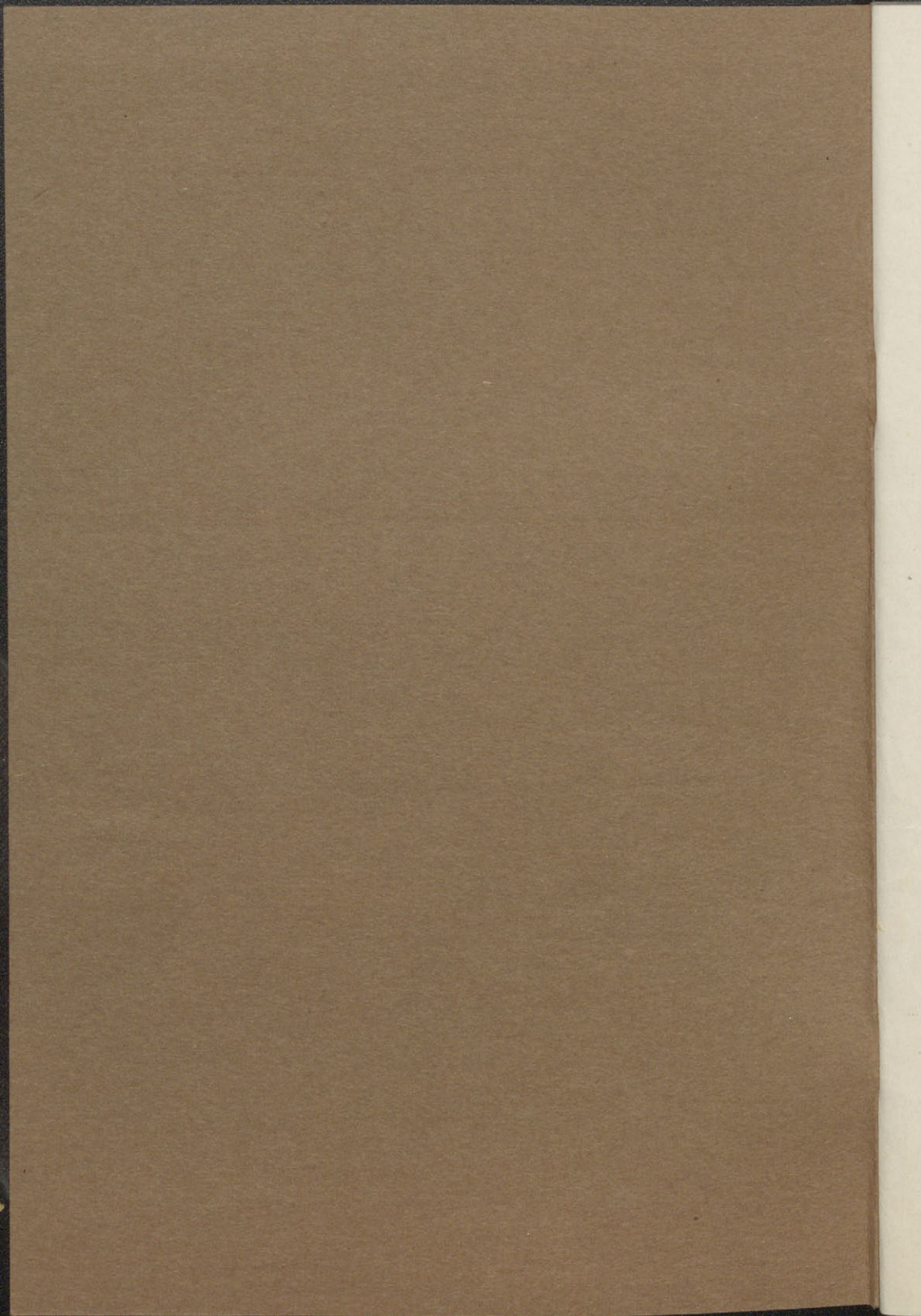


FOUNDATION
ACT OF INCORPORATION
BY-LAWS, Etc.

OCTOBER, 1914

MONTREAL:
PRINTED BY THE GAZETTE PRINTING COMPANY

1914



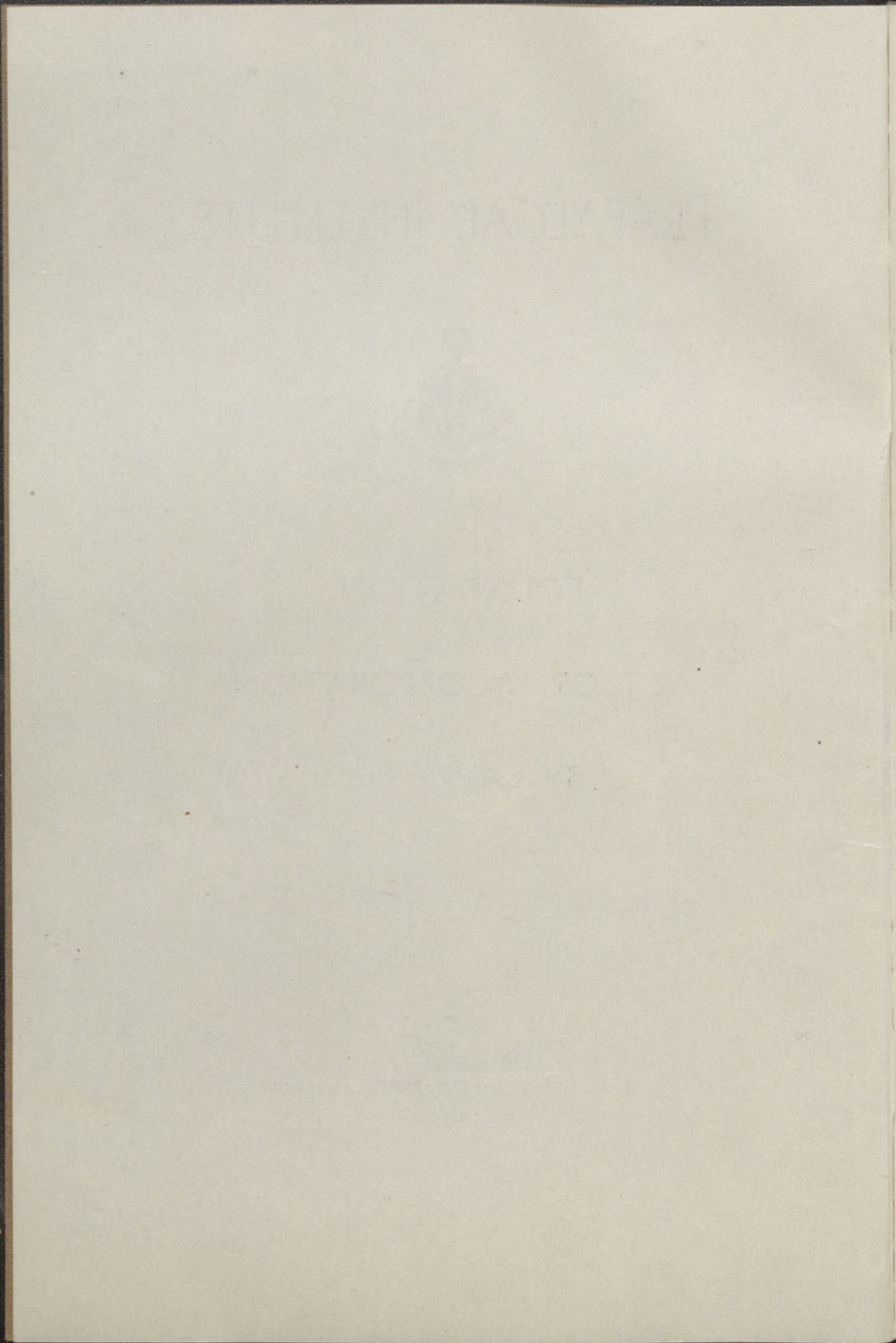
TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE



FOUNDATION
ACT OF INCORPORATION
BY-LAWS, Etc.

MONTREAL:
PRINTED BY THE GAZETTE PRINTING COMPANY

1914



LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT

OF THE LATE

DONALD ROSS, ESQ.

On the nineteenth day of March, in the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, before me, William Ross, and Henry Blake Wright, the undersigned Notaries Public, duly commissioned and sworn, in and for that part of the Province of Canada, heretofore constituting the Province of Lower Canada, residing in the City of Montreal, in the said Provinces, personally came and appeared

DONALD ROSS, of the Parish of Montreal, in the District of Montreal, Esquire, Seigneur of the Seignior of St. George, in the said District, who being in good bodily health and of sound mind, memory, and understanding—as appeared to us by his manner and conversation—and being desirous to provide for the administration of the property, of which he shall die possessed, hath requested us, the said notaries, to receive and reduce into writing this his last Will and Testament, in respect thereof which the said William Ross, one of the said notaries, in the presence of the said Henry Blake Wright, the other notary, have taken down as made, dictated, and named, *fait dicte et nomme*, by the said Testator, word for word, as follows:

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his beloved wife, Jane Ross, during her natural life, in addition to, and over and above what she is entitled to by her marriage contract, the yearly interest to accrue at his death on the sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, current money of Canada, together with the enjoyment of all Testator's household furniture (as per inventory taken by said Testator) including plate and plated ware, and all other articles in the house and premises, occupied by the Testator at his death (the philosophical instruments to be carefully preserved for the Ross

Institute, hereinafter described). The following are to be for the use of his said wife during her natural life, that is to say: One of his best carriages, one of his best sleighs, a common sleigh, two of his best horses, two sets of harness,—the whole at her own choice; and also the plants in the conservatory: Provided, however, and should his said wife contract a second marriage, that then and in such case she shall forfeit all her rights and claims under this Will—the said Testator's intention being that she shall only enjoy the foregoing bequests so long only as she remains his widow.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his sister, Catherine Ross, during her natural life, the sum of Fifty Pounds, current money of Canada, per annum.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto Eliza F. Ross, now residing at Ord, near Invergordon, Rossshire, Scotland, spinster, the sum of Twenty-five Pounds, current money of Canada, during her natural life, payable three months after the decease of the said Testator.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his dear friend, Sophia Ross, eldest daughter of C. S. Ross, Cashier of the Commercial Bank of Canada, the sum of One Hundred Pounds, said current money to be paid to her as soon as possible after the said Testator's death.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his dear friend, Aimey, second daughter of the said C. S. Ross, the sum of One Hundred Pounds, said current money to be paid to her as soon as possible after the said Testator's death.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto Irvin, eldest son of the said C. S. Ross, his gold repeater watch, diamond ring and guard, his seven fishing rods and tackle, and tin box with fishing gear, one double-barrel gun, by Dean & Bros., a Sharp's rifle, and a Colt's revolver. All the property herein given, devised and bequeathed to the said legatees, shall, as they respectively depart this life, revert to and merge into the estate of the said Testator, for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, with the exceptions of the donation above given to the children of his friend, the said C. S. Ross.

The said Testator hereby gives, devises and bequeaths the property on the south-eastern slope of the Mountain and fronting on the *Côte des Neiges* road, known as the "Trafalgar pro-

erty," and purchased by him at Sheriff's sales, to the Reverend Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, Ministers of such church; the Reverend John Jenkins, D.D., Minister of St. Paul's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, Ministers of said church; John Greenshields and Hugh Allan, both of the City of Montreal, the two lay members of the Board of Trustees of Queen's College, Kingston, resident in Montreal, and to their successors, lay members of such Board as may be resident in Montreal. The Venerable William T. Leach, Archdeacon of Montreal, in connection with the Canadian branch of the Church of England, and to his successors, Archdeacons of Montreal; The Reverend William Snodgrass, Principal of said Queen's College, and to his successors, Principals of said College; and John W. Dawson, D.C.L., Principal of McGill College, Montreal, and his successors, Principals of McGill College, in trust *so soon as the accumulated revenue of such property*, and the rest and residue of the Testator's estate and property, and such donations and bequests as may be given by other parties for the purpose hereinafter stated, shall in the judgment of the executors hereinafter named amount in value to the sum of *One Hundred Thousand Pounds* currency, after payment of the legacies to the executors hereinafter mentioned, and of all the Testator's just debts and funeral and testamentary expenses, to erect, establish, and for ever maintain, on the aforesaid property known as the "Trafalgar property," a Seminary or Institute to be called "The Ross Institute," for the educational training of the middle and higher ranks of female society; subject, however, to the several trusts, conditions, limitations, and provisoes hereinafter declared.

And with regard to the rest and residue of the said Testator's estate, real and personal, moveable and immoveable, of every nature and description whatsoever, and wheresoever situate (including all the property that shall revert to his estate, at and after the death of the special legatees hereinbefore firstly enumerated) the said Testator hereby gives, devises, and bequeaths the same to his executors hereinafter named in trust, to manage and administer the same until, *in the judgment* of such executors, the property presently bequeathed, together with the accumulated revenue of the aforesaid property, known

as the "Trafalgar property," and such donations and legacies as may be given by other parties for the purposes of the aforesaid Institute, shall amount in value to *One Hundred Thousand Pounds*, after payment of the legacies to the executors herein-after mentioned, and of all the Testator's debts and funeral and testamentary expenses, and then to sell and convert into money the whole of such rest and residue of the Testator's said estate, and invest the same in first-class mortgages on real estate or *Bailleurs de Fonds*, bank stock, or other description of commercial stock, or in Government securities, or other description of safe investment, and then to assign, transfer, convey, and make over the whole of such mortgages, stocks, securities, or other description of investment, and all and singular the rest and residue aforesaid, of the said Testator's estate and property of every kind and description generally whatsoever, after deduction and payment of the legacies hereinafter bequeathed to the said executors, and of all disbursements and expenses incurred by them in the execution of this Will, and the management of the said Estate and Property unto the said *trustees hereinbefore* named and appointed to be ever hereafter held, used, possessed, and enjoyed by the said trustees and their successors, in full property in trust for the aforesaid Ross Institute.

And with respect to the said Institute, so to be erected, established, and maintained, the said Testator hereby declares that his intention is to do the greatest amount of good possible in educating the female sex, or young girls, and towards the attainment of the object in view, the said Testator doth hereby declare it to be his will and pleasure that the whole of the ground comprised within the limits of the said property, known as the "Trafalgar property," together with all the houses and buildings thereon erected, shall be appropriated to the said Institute, together with the present green house, or greenhouse to be erected thereon in connection with the Seminary, said greenhouse to be two hundred feet long, thirty-five feet wide, and thirty feet high at the centre of its arch; the frame of the said greenhouse to be of metal, and the glass, twenty-six ounces, Smethwick glass, in long narrow panes. Should the metal frame, according to the opinion of those best informed, not suit the climate, the frame in such case to be of wood; the Gover-

nors of the Institute should make the necessary enquiry upon this head, in order to obtain the construction of a light and graceful building. The building will, in the winter especially, be found to be of much value to the scholars.

The said Testator doth also hereby give and bequeath the following articles to the said trustees, in trust for the said Institute, namely: a Telescope, by Bardon & Co., Paris, four and a-half inches lens, which took a prize at the Paris Exhibition in 1856; a Microscope, by Smith & Beck; Photographic instrument complete; a Sterescope; Terrestrial and Celestial Globes; Maps, Books, such as will be suitable, and the Atlases now in his Library; also his and Mrs. Ross' own statues in marble.

The said Testator Wills and directs that the greenhouse, plants, and all connected with the said greenhouse, as now occupied by him, be taken to the aforesaid new greenhouse, to be erected as aforesaid.

The said Testator Wills that the Seminary be established on the following basis, or as near thereto as circumstances may admit:

The general object being to qualify young persons for discharging in the best manner such duties as ordinarily devolve to the female sex.

Pupils shall belong, not to the lower ranks, but to the families of the respectable and middle ranks. Mechanics' children, as well as the children of merchants in reduced circumstances, or any others, being Protestants, to whom the privilege of the Institute might be an object, and who may be able to maintain and suitably clothe them during the whole term of four years.

Pupils shall be admitted in their fourteenth year, and shall be entitled to remain in said Seminary until they shall have completed their eighteenth year, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

That the Institute shall be under the Synodical supervision of the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland; but should a union of this body, at any future period, with the Presbyterian Church of Canada take place, under a Synod or General Assembly, that then and in such case the Seminary shall be, and continue to be under its supervision as much as when it comes under the supervision of its present Synodical head.

The trustees hereinbefore named and their successors shall be the Governors of the said Institute.

The Governors shall have the power to manage the property of the Institute, to manage and direct all its financial concerns, have the distribution of salaries and the enactment of by-laws, rules and regulations which circumstances may require, but not inconsistent with anything herein contained; they shall also have the appointment of the principal and teachers of the Institute.

The Governors shall have the appointment of the principal of the Institute, and they are hereby enjoined to keep up the standard of the education given in the Institute to the highest intellectual and moral standing of the times.

The Governors of the Institute shall annually render an account and statement of their administration, to be published in two of the leading newspapers in this city. They shall have power to sign all cheques, acceptances, and promissory notes and drafts, relative to the management and interest of said Institute; also to sign, seal, and execute all deeds, conveyances, obligations, mortgages, and other instruments in writing, when the interest of the Institute shall require the same.

All such documents, receipts, copies of cheques, &c., papers, vouchers, and instruments in writing to be filed or kept on record in the books of the said Seminary or otherwise, the whole of which, including the books of account, shall be investigated, compared and checked by auditors, annually appointed, who shall be appointed by the leading parental supporters or guardians of the children attending the Institute, nominated by the laymen of the Board of Governors.

The report of the auditors must be recorded in the records of the Institute, and regularly attested.

The Board of Governors shall meet quarterly at the Institute, but special meetings at any time, when required, shall be called by the Chairman of the Board, at the request of any two of the Governors, for special purposes.

The Governors shall be required to keep a book of record, in which shall be entered all their proceedings, and each meeting and proceedings of every sitting shall be regularly attested by the Chairman and Secretary.

The Secretary shall be appointed by the Board of Governors, with an annual allowance of what they may consider fair remuneration for his or her services; the said Secretary must be a person every way qualified for discharging the duties, and to be annually appointed by the Governors. Every necessary precaution must be taken that such Secretary be a person fully qualified for discharging his or her duties.

To the religious education of the pupils special attention must be paid; hence, it shall be competent for the Governors to make such alterations, modifications, or additions to its course of study as may be found necessary for these purposes.

The proceedings of every day shall be opened by prayer and praise in the Chapel hereinafter referred to. Suitab'e forms of prayer, to be drawn up by the persons appointed by the Governors, and afterwards submitted to the said Governors for approval, which forms shall be read at the daily opening and closing of the school by the Principal of the said Seminary, or by the next in authority in the school.

It shall be the duty of the Governors to select a series of suitable class books and apparatus, with the advice of the Principal of the Institute. This board shall have the duty of selecting suitable books for the Library. Should the Principal be found deficient at any time in the discharge of her duties, or that a change of Principal would tend to render the Institute more efficient, it shall be the duty of the Governors to dismiss her.

The Principal to have the appointment of the teachers, house-keepers, and other officers of the Institute, but with the approval of the Governors.

Weekly meetings of the Principal and teachers to be held for consultation, in all matters bearing on the discharge of their respective duties, so as to preserve harmony in the Institute, and to suggest improvement to each other in the discharge of any part of their duties; and should discord unfortunately arise, it shall be the duty of the Principal to investigate and report to the Governors, whose decision shall be final.

Governors, however, to be very chary in giving any decision trenching on the authority of the Principal.

At the opening of the Institute, and for some years, till the growth of the Institute requires an increase of teachers, the number shall be three, not including the Principal and three

Governesses; also, one French teacher, one Music master, one Italian teacher, one Singing master, one Drawing master, and one master in Painting. The scholastic year to be ten months. Candidates for admission to the school should be at least fourteen years of age, and they shall be expected to remain until they attain the age of eighteen years.

Scholarships shall be the gift of the Governors. Scholarships to be obtained by fair, honorable competition. The foundation pupils, or those who shall be awarded scholarships, to be at least eighteen in number, of whom twelve shall be the daughters of Protestant ministers in Canada, the preference to be at all times given to daughters of ministers of the aforesaid Presbyterian Church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland, or, in case there should be formed a union of this Church with the Canada Presbyterian Church, the daughters of ministers of the thus united Body; the remaining six to be presented as hereinafter provided. And such foundation pupils will be entitled to a gratis board and education for the term of four years, or during the term necessary to send them out of the Seminary, fully competent to undertake the management of a school on their own account.

The competitive examination for scholarships to be conducted by the teachers of the school from examination questions prepared by the Governors, or a committee of them, who shall have power to call in one or more of the Professors of McGill College to their assistance, and for this purpose only, but principally by oral questions suited to the case. The answers should partly be in writing, but generally in oral answers, and the papers sent under seal to the Board of Governors or to the Committee, who shall decide upon their merits, judging also of the oral answers of the several candidates.

The course of study for the school shall include religious and moral instruction, based on the Bible.

The English and French languages, writing, arithmetic, use of the globes, history, elements of mathematics, horticulture, needle work, vocal and instrumental music, drawing and German if required.

In order to secure the highest talent necessary for the efficient conducting of the Institute, the said Testator recommends the following scale of salaries payable annually to each, that is to

say, the principal, four hundred pounds; head teacher, English, two hundred pounds; French, three hundred pounds; instrumental music, two hundred pounds; vocal, one hundred and fifty pounds; housekeeper, one hundred pounds, all currency.

The salary of the head teacher of English to be increased as soon as the number of paying pupils in the Institute shall justify the Governors in so doing.

The Governesses to receive a small salary with educational advantages.

The head teacher of English shall be expected to assist the Principal and act for her in her absence, and she shall be called Vice-Principal of the Institute.

The salary of the Principal also to be raised under like circumstances should the Governors deem it advisable to allow her any educational duty, but at no time shall it exceed five hundred pounds currency.

The salaries of the governesses, inferior officers and servants of the Institute to be fixed by the governors.

All the teachers to be unmarried ladies or widows, and have their home at the Institute over and above their salaries.

All officials and servants to receive board free of expense. Should any addition for staff teachers be required, or household servants, it shall be the duty of the governors to make such additions as circumstances of the state of the Institute may require.

Teachers and all officers to be paid quarterly.

In engaging teachers, and all connected with the Institute, the governors shall be required to exercise prudence and consideration for the special benefit of the Institute.

The allowance to governors in Montreal shall be to each, during the time of their holding office (which shall not exceed five years), two pounds ten shillings currency for each meeting which they themselves respectively attend. Those coming from a distance to be allowed travelling and lodging expenses in addition.

The governors, either as a body or by committee, shall consult frequently as to the literary government of the Institution, and shall be required, at all times, when necessary, to visit and aid the teachers in the discharge of duty, and deliver, or cause to be delivered, as often as they may judge it for the benefit of the

Institute, lectures on suitable subjects, in science, history, literature, and religion; but a regular monthly lecture shall be required every year, in the months of December, January, February and March, to be entitled the Ross Lecture.

The lecturers in all cases to be chosen for their ability, and to receive, besides their travelling expenses—should they come from a distance—the sum of five pounds currency for each lecture.

The governors have the privilege of inviting the Governor-General or Supreme Ruler of the Province, to preside at the semi-annual meeting.

Teachers in discharging their duty shall require to be punctual and faithful, endeavouring to improve themselves as much as their pupils, thus keeping up with the improvements of the times in conducting schools and training scholars—that the whole business of the Institute shall be conducted with zeal, intelligence and efficiency.

The state of the Institute and progress of the scholars, are to be ascertained by the governors of the Institute at stated periods.

The examination of the pupils to be conducted as nearly as circumstances will permit, according to the pattern of the best Universities, and under the direction of the governors.

The Governor-General or Supreme Ruler shall be present to preside, and in his absence the Chairman of the Board.

Examinators to be properly qualified persons appointed by the governors, and the result of the examination to be recorded in the Book of Record of the Institute, and published in some of the leading newspapers of this city; the expenses attending the examination to be defrayed by the governors from funds of the Institute.

The examination to be conducted in a gentle, interesting way, so as fairly to draw out the merit and show mental development.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

A Scholarship entitles the holder to board and instruction for a period of four years, the use of books, instruments, and all the advantages of the Institute eligible to a Scholarship.

The candidate must be of the age of fourteen years, sound in body and mind, able to read, write, and spell correctly; have a knowledge of elementary English and French grammar, four first rules of arithmetic, and the first principles of instrumental

music. The parents or guardians of the candidate must also present a written certificate, signed by the medical adviser of the Institute, certifying that they are in good health, and subject to no disease.

Of the six foundation pupils hereinbefore mentioned, one presentation is given to such person or persons as are indicated for that purpose in the last will and testament of the late E. M. Easton, wife of Reverend Canon Leach.

One presentation is given to the Reverend Canon Leach, Vice-Principal of McGill College, and his heirs forever.

One presentation is given to Florence Stephens, eldest daughter of Romeo Stephens, of the said city of Montreal, Esquire, merchant.

One presentation is given to the Reverend Donald Ross, B.D., the son of Hector Ross, of Martinstown, Glengarry, Canada West.

One presentation is given to Christina Bruce, the granddaughter of John Bruce, one of the School Commissioners for Lower Canada.

And one presentation is given to Sophia Ross, the eldest daughter of C. S. Ross, Esq., cashier of the Commercial Bank of Canada, Canada West.

Should it happen in course of time that the income of the Institute becomes greatly in excess of its legitimate outlay, then the governors shall establish a certain number of competitive scholarships, the holders of which shall be entitled to the same advantages and privileges as belong to the holders of the original scholarships. All the pupils attending the Institute, except those holding scholarships, shall be boarders in the Institute, and pay for their board and education the sum of fifty pounds per annum, the extra charges to such pupils shall be for washing, the use of books, and drawing materials and stationery. Should two sisters be sent to the Institute, the charge shall be forty-five pounds each per annum, and when three sisters are sent, a further reduction of five pounds currency shall be made.

Rewards of merit to be adjudged to those who specially distinguish themselves by donations, or gifts of books, or their value in money.

The discipline of the school should appeal as much as possible to the moral sense of the students, who should be taught to

regard the school as a second home, where good conduct on their part is certain to ensure them all offices of kindness, consideration and affection.

The principal of the school should not only be head of the house, but the prudent, loving, and anxious mother of the girls, so much of whose happiness and well-being are in her power.

The regulation, although strict enough to ensure order and punctuality, should be as much as possible an imitation of a well-governed house, or household, where lady-like behaviour, unselfish consideration of others, quiet, gentle courtesy, are made the presiding influences. The young ladies must take an interest in household duties, share the details of domestic management, taking in turn, under the direction of the principal, the superintendence of the servants, ordering of the table, arrangement of furniture, and all such domestic matters as might be entrusted to their supervision in the house of their parents.

It is evident that the duties of principal in such a school can be best discharged by a married lady; she should, however, be free from the incumbrance of a young family.

There should be four departmental medals, each medal to continue in the department, and to be worn by her who will distinguish herself.

That in order to meet the growth of the Institute, it shall be in the power of the governors to make suitable provision for its extensions, and increase of usefulness, for the object contemplated by the Testator; and to further still more his object, they are hereby empowered to make such provision for its extension as time and circumstances may require. And further, should it be deemed advisable, and the prosperity of the Institute and its Treasury admit, and tend to increase its usefulness by widening the range of instruction, adding to its staff of teachers, or in any other way to render the Institute more efficient, it shall be in the power of its governors to adopt such measures as the means at their command, or the funds of the Institute may admit for its further prosperity and usefulness; and, moreover, should it be found clearly an advantage to the Institute to have a department for training such of the pupils as might desire to become teachers, it shall be in the power of the governors—in order to meet the wishes of such pupils as desire to become teachers—to add to the Institute a training department for teaching.

The amount to be laid out in the erection of the Seminary must be prudently expended, but with special regard to the comfort and convenience of the pupils; and in the said Testator's opinion, a sum not exceeding ten thousand pounds currency should be sufficiently ample for the purpose. The building must be plain and substantial, and devoid of all unnecessary decorations.

It is the desire of the Testator that the business of this Institute be ever conducted in the fear of God, with an eye to His glory.

The Testator's prayer is that it may prove a blessing to thousands in ages to come, and whose path may be like that of the just which shineth more and more unto the perfect day. May it ever come under the management of God-fearing men and women, whose heart and soul will be in their work.

This the said Testator desired when the Lord first prompted him to make this will, and to the Lord of Glory be all the honour ascribed, who shed His precious blood on Calvary that man might be reconciled with his Creator and made a partaker of eternal life through the blood of the everlasting covenant. Hallelujah! Praise yet the Lord.

It is the desire of the said Testator that a church, chapel, or place of worship be erected in the House or Seminary sufficiently capacious for containing two hundred persons or a larger number if needed, and that Divine Service be performed therein every Lord's Day.

The organ to be placed therein to be played upon by one of the teachers or pupils at each service.

The form of worship in every other respect to be Presbyterian. Pupils, however, belonging to other denominations, shall be permitted to attend their own churches, but only when in charge of their parents or guardians, but shall on no pretence be absent from the Seminary on Sunday evenings or otherwise subject to expulsion.

The ministers' stipend for officiating therein shall be paid at the discretion of the governors aforesaid.

Application may be made to the Legislature for the purpose of obtaining an Act of Incorporation for the said Seminary, in accordance with the spirit of the said Testator's wishes as herein set forth, so soon as the said trustees or governors may deem it advisable, and in such Act of Incorporation provision may be

made for vesting the Corporation so to be created with all the property hereinbefore mentioned, and with all the powers hereinbefore conferred. All property bequeathed, transferred, or conveyed to the said trustees or to any one else in trust for said Institute, for the sole use, benefit, and behalf of the said Seminary or Institute—be the same bequests, privileges, or otherwise, or from whatever source or channel the same may emanate, including all gifts and grants, or otherwise—the whole shall be applied in accordance with the intention of those from whom the sum may have been received, provided it be not in contravention of anything herein contained.

And for the execution of the present will and testament, the said Testator doth hereby nominate and appoint his said wife, the said Jane Ross; George W. Stephens, son of Harrison Stephens, of Montreal, Esquire; the said Reverend John Jenkins, and his successors, ministers of said St. Paul's Church, and the Rev. Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of said St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and his successors, ministers of such church, and the survivors and survivor of them; the said Jane Ross, George W. Stephens, John Jenkins and Alexander Mathieson, and their successors aforesaid, all of whom the said Testator appoints his executors, in favor of whom he doth, in conformity to the law and custom of this Province, disseise, and divest himself of all his property, except the said "Trafalgar Property," for the ends thereof.

The said executors who shall accept of office, and *bona fide* act as such, shall be each entitled to receive as a remuneration for their services, the sum of one hundred pounds current money of Canada.

The said executors shall have power to act as such, beyond the year and day limited by law, and until the full accomplishment of this will, and shall execute deeds and conveyances for all or any part or parcel of the Testator's property, and grant acquittances for the purchase money, and they are hereby empowered to invest the proceeds, or any part thereof, at interest, for the ends, intents, and purposes set forth in this will.

It is the Testator's desire that there should be no litigation whatever in relation to anything herein contained, and in case of any difference arising, the same shall be referred to amicable arbitration. Two arbitrators shall be appointed, one by each of the contending parties, with power to appoint an umpire, whose

decision shall be conclusive and final. The party attempting to litigate shall forfeit all claim to any part of said Testator's estate, and shall not be entitled to any privilege under this will, or to any participation in said Testator's estate, and this clause the said Testator declares shall not be considered merely as a threat, but shall be of rigour and exceedingly binding, for such is his intention.

The notary employed to wind up the said estate, and to make an inventory, shall not be entitled to the charge as fixed by the notarial tariff, but he shall be allowed a fair and reasonable compensation for his time and trouble and skill.

Hereby revoking all other wills, testaments, and codicils, that he may have made prior to the present, to which alone he doth adhere, as containing his true intentions and last will.

Thus done, dictated word for word, and published and declared by the said Testator for and as his last will and testament, to and in the presence of us, the said notaries, on the day, month, and year first above written, in the office of William Ross, one of the said notaries, the present will and testament has thus been made, declared, and published, *fait dicte et nomme* by the said Testator to us the said notaries, and by me, William Ross, one of the said notaries, reduced into writing in my own handwriting, and by me twice duly read, *lu et relu* to the said Testator, who declared that he understood the same well, and persevered in the depositions herein contained (Number Thirteen Thousand Two Hundred and One.)

In faith and testimony whereof the said Testator hath to these presents, first twice duly read as aforesaid, set and subscribed his name and signature, in the presence of us, the said notaries, also hereunto subscribing.

(Signed.)

DON. ROSS,
H. B. WRIGHT, N.P.
and W. ROSS, N.P.

As appears by the original in my office, and of which I do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy. Nine words struck out are null and void; six marginal notes are good.

W. ROSS, N.P.

CODICIL.

On the fifteenth day of November, in the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, before the undersigned Notaries Public for the Province of Quebec, residing in the city of Montreal, in the said Province, appeared,

DONALD ROSS, of the parish of Montreal, in the district of Montreal, Esquire, the Testator in the foregoing will and testament, named, bearing date and executed before William Ross, one of the subscribing Notaries, and his colleague Notary, the nineteenth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, who being desirous of making a codicil to the same, hath dictated to me, the said William Ross, in the presence of J. B. Houlé, Esquire, our confrere Notary, the said codicil, word for word, as follows:

I give, devise, and bequeath, from and after my decease, unto my beloved wife, Jane Ross, during her natural life, in addition to, and over and above what she is entitled to by our marriage contract, the usufruct and enjoyment of all and singular the property, real and personal, moveable and immoveable, of what nature, kind, value, and description soever, and wheresoever situate, and being of which I shall die possessed or to which I shall be in any-wise entitled at the time of my decease, subject to the payment of the following legacies or bequests:

Unto Grace J. Birnie and Maria Raylor, the two daughters of the Reverend Donald Ross, formerly of Chatham, now of Lachine, minister of the Gospel, the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars each.

Unto my sister Jess or Janet, wife of Alexander Ross, two hundred dollars.

Unto my cousin Kate Ross, wife of C. Gethings, of Quebec, one hundred dollars.

Unto my cousin Effy, wife of Hope Sewell, of Quebec, one hundred dollars.

Unto William Munro, son of Donald Munro, of Delny, by Invergordon, Ross-shire, Scotland, the sum of two hundred dollars.

Unto my cousin, sister of the said Mrs. Sewell, and widow of the late Mr. Lemoine, of Quebec, one hundred dollars.

I hereby cancel and revoke the legacy or bequest to my cousin Eliza F. Ross, stated in my said last will.

I give, devise, and bequeath unto Kate Ross, my sister, two hundred dollars.

All, each, and every one of the aforesaid legacies and bequests shall be paid without interest by my said wife unto the said legatees annually, beginning twelve months after my decease, in current money of Canada.

Unto James Nairn, now and for many years my gardener, I give, devise, and bequeath the sum of four hundred dollars said current money, to be once paid only, when it is convenient to my said wife, and without interest.

All the property, bequests, and sums of money hereby bequeathed shall be exempt from seizure.

I appoint Romeo H. Stevens, of the said city of Montreal, Insurance Agent, and David J. Greenshields, of the said city, merchant, of the firm of S. Greenshields, Son & Company, of the said city, and the survivor, to be my executors, and to act as such beyond the year and day limited by law until the full accomplishment of my said last will and testament.

I hereby transfer the powers vested in the executors by my said last will and testament to my executors herein named, and five hundred dollars shall be paid to each, when convenient to my estate, as a remuneration to my said executors for their services.

I confirm my said last will and testament, except where it is altered by this codicil, and I hereby revoke all former codicils made by me.

Provided always that my said wife shall under all circumstances be entitled to the aforesaid usufruct or enjoyment, including her rights under her marriage contract annually, and the donations or legacies herein made to the other legatees shall be in abeyance or remain quiescent until the mortgage of the Episcopal Church Society for the sum of five thousand six hundred dollars is paid off.

Should anything happen to my said executors I appoint in the place of either, Alexander Mitchell and Alexander McPherson, both of the said city, merchants, and they shall be entitled to a similar sum of five hundred dollars each for their services.

After the death of my said wife my said executors shall assume the payment of the said legacies.

Any letters I may have given to individuals for donations promised after my death are hereby cancelled.

This done, dictated word for word, and published and declared by the said Donald Ross for and as a codicil to his said last will and testament, to and in the presence of us the said Notaries, in the office of the said William Ross, on the day and year first above written, in the afternoon.

The present codicil has thus been made, declared, and published *fait dicté et nommé* by the said Donald Ross to us the said Notaries, and by the said William Ross twice duly read to the said Donald Ross *lu et rélu* in the presence of the said Donald Ross.

In faith and testimony whereof the said Donald Ross hath to these presents first twice duly read, set, and subscribed his name and signature—the said Donald Ross, in the presence of us the said Notaries and with said Notaries hath signed this codicil after its having been twice duly read to him by the said William Ross in the presence of his said confrere and in the presence of said Donald Ross, number Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty.

(Signed),

DONALD ROSS.
J. B. HOULÉ, N.P.
W. ROSS, N.P.

I certify the foregoing to be a true copy of the original in my office.

W. ROSS, N.P.

CAP. XLIII.

An Act to incorporate "The Trafalgar Institute" for the education and training of the middle and higher ranks of females.

[Assented to 23rd December, 1871.]

WHEREAS the persons hereinafter mentioned have, by Preamble. their petition, prayed for an act of incorporation of a Seminary or Institution, for the education and training of the middle and higher ranks of females, to be called "The Trafalgar Institute," and it is expedient that the prayer of their petition be granted; Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. Donald Ross, of the parish of Montreal, in the province of Quebec, Esquire, and such successor or successors to the said Donald Ross as may be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the board of trustees of St. Paul's Church, hereinafter mentioned, from amongst the members of such board; the Very Reverend William Snodgrass, D.D., principal of Queen's College, Kingston, in the Province of Ontario, and his successors principals of said college; the Venerable William T. Leach, LL.D., archdeacon of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec, in connection with the Church of England in Canada, and his successors, archdeacons of Montreal; John W. Dawson, LL.D., principal of McGill College, in Montreal, aforesaid, and his successors, principals of said McGill College; the Reverend John Jenkins, D.D., minister of the Church of Scotland, in Montreal aforesaid, called and known as "St. Paul's Church," and his successors, ministers of the said St. Paul's Church; the Reverend Gavin Lang, minister of the Church of Scotland, in Montreal aforesaid, called and known as "St. Andrew's Church," and his successors, ministers of the said St. Andrew's Church; the Reverend Donald Ross, B.D., a minister of the Church of Scotland, residing at Chatham, in the Province of Quebec; Alexander Mitchell, of Montreal, aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors of the said Alexander Mitchell as may

Name and
corporate
powers.

be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the kirk session of said St. Andrew's Church from amongst their members; and Alexander Macpherson, of Montreal, aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors to the said Alexander Macpherson, as may be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the kirk session of said St. Paul's Church from amongst their members, shall be and they are hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, in name and in deed, by the name of "The Trafalgar Institute," for the education and training of the middle and higher ranks of females, and by such name shall have a perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to change, alter, break, or make new the same, as often as they shall judge expedient; and by such name shall and may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, answer and be answered, in all courts and places whatsoever in this province; and by such name shall be able and capable in law to purchase, take, have, hold, receive, enjoy, possess, and retain, without license in mortmain, or *lettres d'amortissement*, all messuages, lands, tenements, and other description of real or immovable property, moneys, goods, chattels, debts, credits, and other description of personal or movable property, by any and every description of title, whether gift, purchase, devise, will, lease, or other description of title whatsoever; provided always that the real or immovable property to be held permanently by the said corporation shall not exceed in annual value the sum of thirty thousand dollars currency; and the same to let, lease, mortgage, exchange, or otherwise alienate, subject and without prejudice to such trusts as may be declared of and concerning the same, in the title under which they are or may be held; and may and shall do, perform and execute all and every lawful act and thing useful and necessary for the purposes aforesaid in as full and ample a manner, to all intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever, as any other body politic or corporate by law may or ought to do, perform and execute.

Power
to make
by-laws.

2. The said corporation shall have power and authority to frame and make statutes, ordinances, by-laws, rules and regulations, touching and concerning the conduct and management of the affairs, moneys, property and effects of the said Institute, the good government of the said Institute, the performance of divine service therein, the studies, lectures, and exercises of such

Institute, the qualification, appointment, residence and removal of the principal, teachers and officers and servants of the said Institute, and touching and concerning any and every other matter or thing which to the said corporation may seem good, fit, or useful for the said Institute.

3. The real estate situate on the south-eastern slope of the mountain, fronting on the Cote des Neiges road, in the parish of Montreal, and known as the Trafalgar property, which was purchased and acquired from the said Donald Ross, of the parish of Montreal, Esquire, by the said other persons mentioned in the first section of this act, by deed of sale executed on the thirtieth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, before William Ross, notary public, under the number thirteen thousand six hundred and nine, is hereby vested in the said corporation "The Trafalgar Institute."

4. The death of any of the persons mentioned in the first section of this act, or of any of their successors, or the failure of appointment of a successor to, or vacancy from time to time in any of the offices of principal, archdeacon, and minister enumerated in the said first section, or the failure of appointment of successors to the said Donald Ross, Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson, or any of them, shall not dissolve, or otherwise impair or affect the said corporation, which shall continue to subsist, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as fully and effectually as if no such death, failure of appointment of a successor or successors, or vacancy, had occurred.

CAP. LXVIII.

An Act to amend the Act to incorporate "The Trafalgar Institute."

[Assented to 24th December, 1872.]

WHEREAS "The Trafalgar Institute" has, by its petition, prayed to obtain certain amendments to the act of incorporation, thirty-fifth Victoria, chapter forty-three; and whereas it is expedient to legislate in the premises; Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

Preamble.

35 v., c. 43.

Additional members may be elected.

1. Additional members of the corporation under the act may be elected in the manner following: Every subscriber of one thousand dollars to the endowment fund of the corporation, shall have one vote in the appointment of elective members, and an additional vote for each additional sum of the same amount, and for every twenty such votes one member may be elected by the subscribers.

Meeting for election of members.

2. So soon as the subscription paid in shall amount to twenty times the above value, and for each additional twenty, notice shall be given to the subscribers by circular or advertisement, in, at least, two newspapers published in Montreal, of which one in the English language, and the other in the French language, to meet at some suitable time and place for the election of a member or members, at which meeting a member of the corporation shall preside, or should no member be present, a chairman shall be elected by the meeting, and the secretary of the corporation, or a temporary secretary appointed in his absence, shall record the votes and communicate the same to the corporation at their next meeting; members so elected must be and continue to be members of some Protestant denomination whatever in the province of Quebec, and shall hold office until death or resignation.

Meetings for election of members to fill vacancies.

3. When a vacancy shall occur in the number of elective members, the corporation shall, at its next meeting, appoint a meeting of the subscribers before mentioned for the filling of such vacancy by election. Failing such election, the corporation shall itself proceed to elect a fit and proper person, keeping in view, so far as possible, the representation of the several Protestant denominations of the Province of Quebec, in the corporation, and any subscriber of five thousand dollars, may, by deed or will, transfer his right of election to another person, but such transfer shall be made known in writing to the corporation, and shall be approved by them and entered in their list of subscribers.

Corporation may receive subscription, conferring rights to nominate for scholarships.

4. The corporation may receive subscriptions conferring upon the subscribers the right to nominate students for free tuition, or free board, on such terms as may be agreed on, but such subscriptions shall not entitle the donors to votes in the election of members, so long as the Institute is burdened with the obligation to provide such scholarships, and it shall be lawful for the corporation to refuse any subscriptions to the Institute if burdened with conditions which they may regard as either inconvenient or injurious.

CAP. LXVI.

An Act respecting "The Trafalgar Institute."

[Assented to 30th March, 1883.]

WHEREAS, the said "Trafalgar Institute," have, by their Preamble.
petition represented, that at the city of Montreal, in the district of Montreal, on the nineteenth day of March, in the year 1867, before William Ross and Henry Blake Wright, notaries public, Donald Ross, of the parish of Montreal, in the district of Montreal, Esquire, seignior of the Seigniorship of St. George, in the said district, duly made his last Will and Testament, wherein and whereby, among other things, the said Donald Ross made the following devises and bequests, to wit:

"The said Testator hereby gives, devises and bequeaths the property on the South Eastern slope of the Mountain, and fronting on the Côte-des-Neiges road, known as the "Trafalgar property," and purchased by him at Sheriff's sales, to the Rev. Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, ministers of such church; the Rev. John Jenkins, D.D., minister of St. Paul's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, ministers of said church; John Green-shields and Hugh Allan, both of the city of Montreal, the two lay members of the board of trustees of Queen's College, Kingston, resident in Montreal, and to their successors, lay members of such board as may be resident in Montreal, the Venerable William T. Leach, archdeacon of Montreal, in connection with the Canadian branch of the Church of England, and to his successors, archdeacons of Montreal, the Rev. William Snodgrass, principal of the said Queen's College, and to his successors, principals of the said Queen's College, and John W. Dawson, LL.D., principal of McGill College, in trust so soon as the accumulated revenue of such property, and the rest and residue of the testator's estate and property, and such donations and bequests as may be given by other parties for the purposes hereinafter stated, shall, in the judgment of the executors hereinafter named, amount in value to the sum of one hundred thousand

pounds currency, after payment of the legacies to the executors hereinafter mentioned, and of all the testator's just debts, and funeral and testamentary expenses, to erect, establish and forever maintain on the aforesaid property, known as "the Trafalgar property," a Seminary or Institute to be called "the Ross Institute," for the educational training of the middle or higher ranks of female society; subject, however, to the several trusts, conditions, limitations and provisions hereinafter declared."

"And with regard to the rest and residue of the said testator's estate, real and personal, moveable and immoveable, of every nature and description whatsoever, and wheresoever situate (including all the property that shall revert to this estate, at and after the death of the special legatees hereinbefore firstly enumerated) the said testator hereby gives, devises and bequeaths the same to his executors hereinafter named, in trust, to manage and administer the same until, in the judgment of such executors, the property presently bequeathed, together with the accumulated revenue of the aforesaid property, known as the "Trafalgar property," and with such donations and legacies as may be given by other parties for the purposes of the aforesaid institute, shall amount in value to one hundred thousand pounds, after the payment of the legacies to the executors hereinafter mentioned, and of all the testator's debts, and funeral and testamentary expenses, and then to sell and convert into money the whole of such rest and residue of the testator's said estate, and invest the same in first class mortgages on real estate or *bailleurs de fonds*, bank stocks, or other description of commercial stock, or in Government securities, or other description of safe investment, and then to assign, transfer, convey and make over the whole of such mortgages, stocks, securities or other description of investment, and all and singular the rest and residue aforesaid of the said testator's estate and property of every kind and description generally, whatsoever, after deduction and payment of the legacies hereinafter bequeathed to the said executors, and of all disbursements and expenses incurred by them in the execution of this will, and the management of the said estate and property, unto the said trustees hereinbefore named and appointed, to be ever thereafter held, used and enjoyed by the said trustees and their successors, in full property in trust for the aforesaid "Ross Institute."

"And with respect to the said institute so to be erected, estab-

lished and maintained, the said testator hereby declares that his intention is to do the greatest amount of good possible in educating the female sex, or young girls, and towards the attainment of the object in view, the said testator doth hereby declare it to be his will and pleasure that the whole of the ground comprised within the limits of the said property known as the "Trafalgar property," together with all the houses and buidings thereon erected, shall be appropriated to the said Institute, together with the present greenhouse or greenhouse to be erected thereon in connection with the Seminary.

"The trustees hereinbefore named and their successors shall be governors of the said Institute."

And whereas, the said Donald Ross, among other regulations as to the said Institute, further directed as follows, to wit:

"The allowance to governors in Montreal shall be to each, during the time of their holding office (which shall not exceed five years) two pounds ten shillings currency for each meeting which they themselves respectively attend. Those coming from a distance to be allowed travelling and lodging expenses in addition."

And further as follows:

"Application may be made to the Legislature for the purpose of obtaining an act of incorporation for the said seminary, in accordance with the spirit of the said testator's wishes as herein set forth, so soon as the said trustees or governors may deem it advisable, and in such act of incorporation, provision may be made for vesting the corporation so to be created with all the property hereinbefore mentioned, and with all the powers hereinbefore conferred; all property bequeathed, transferred or conveyed to the said Trustees or to any one else in trust for the said Institute, for the sole use benefit and behoof of the said Seminary or Institute, be the same bequests, privileges or otherwise or from whatever source or channel the same may emanate, including all gifts and grants or otherwise, the whole shall be applied in accordance with the intention of those from whom the same may have been received, provided it be not in contravention of anything herein contained."

"And for the execution of the present will and testament the said testator doth hereby nominate and appoint his said wife, the

said Jane Ross; George W. Stephens, son of Harrison Stephens, of Montreal, Esquire; the said Rev. John Jenkins, and his successors, ministers of the said St. Paul's Church, and the Rev. Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of the said St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and his successors, ministers of such church, and the survivors and survivor of them; the said Jane Ross, George W. Stephens, John Jenkins and Alexander Mathieson, and their successors aforesaid, all of whom the said Testator appoints his executors, in favor of whom he doth, in conformity to the law and custom of this Province, disseize and divest himself of all his property, except the said Trafalgar property, for the ends thereof."

"The said executors shall have power to act as such beyond the year and day limited by law, and until the full accomplishment of this will, and shall execute deeds and conveyances for all or any part or parcel of the testator's property, and grant acquittance for the purchase money, and they are hereby, empowered to invest the proceeds, or any part thereof at interest, for the ends, intents and purposes set forth in this will."

And whereas, by the act of this Province, 35 Victoria, cap. 43, amended by 36 Victoria, cap. 68, the said testator and the persons to whom the said Trafalgar property was so devised in trust, were created a body corporate by the name of "The Trafalgar Institute", for purposes identical with those set forth in the said last will and testament.

And whereas, it appears by the said petition that the said act of incorporation was obtained at the instance of the said Donald Ross, and in furtherance of the said last will and testament.

And whereas, a deed of sale was executed on the 30th day of June, 1871, before William Ross, Notary Public, under the No. 13,609, between the said Donald Ross and the said other persons whereby, as well as by the 3rd section of the said act, the said Trafalgar property was therein and by the said acts vested in the said Trafalgar Institute.

And whereas, at the said city of Montreal, on the 15th day of November, in the year 1876, before William Ross and J. B. Houllé, Notaries Public, the said testator made a codicil to his said last will and testament, whereby, without in any way altering the said devises and bequests to the said Ross Institute, in the room and stead of the said afore-mentioned executors,

appointed Romeo H. Stephens, of the city of Montreal, Insurance agent, and David J. Greenshields, of the said city, merchant, and the survivor to be his executors, to act as such beyond the year and day limited by law, and to be vested with the powers vested in the executors so named by his said last will and testament: and the said testator further provided that should anything happen to his said executors, Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson should act in their place and stead.

And whereas the said Romeo H. Stephens and David J. Greenshields have declined to act as such executors, and the said Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson are acting in their stead and administering said estate.

And whereas the said "Trafalgar Institute" have by their said petition prayed for an act more fully defining the intentions of the said Donald Ross, as so expressed by him and for certain amendments to their said act of incorporation.

Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. The rest and residue of the said testator's estate, real and personal, moveable and immoveable of every nature and description whatsoever and wheresoever situate, (including all the Certain property vested in Trafalgar Institute. property that has reverted or shall revert to his estate, at and after the death of the special legatees in the said will and codicil mentioned) are declared to have been given, and devised under the said trust, and as by the said will provided, for the said Trafalgar Institute; and the said Trafalgar Institute is ratified and confirmed in, and declared to have been and to be entitled to and possessed of all and every the rights, powers, privileges, titles and endowments so given by the said will and codicil, to as full and ample an extent as if its name had appeared in them, and each of them in the room and stead of the Ross Institute.

2. The executors of the said late Donald Ross and all the Duty of certain Executors. persons who shall or may represent or succeed them in the administration of the said estate are hereby authorized and bound to administer the same for the benefit of the said "Trafalgar Institute."

3. In the event of the said executors Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson, or either of them, dying or declining Provision for administering property in to act, or of a vacancy in any wise occurring in the said executor-

event of
death of
certain
Executors.

ship, then the said Trafalgar Institute shall at once and *ipso facto* become seized and possessed of the said estate, with power to administer the same to the same extent, for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions (in so far as not explained or altered by this act) as are provided for by the said last will and testament and the said codicil.

Power of
Institute
when
vested with
property.

4. The said "Trafalgar Institute," upon becoming seized and possessed of the succession shall be vested with power to sell and convert the real and personal estate, to execute all necessary deeds and conveyances thereof, to grant acquittances therefor, to invest the sum or sums of money thus arising, in real securities, or public stocks, or funds and to vary the investments, from time to time, as is found best; the whole upon the trusts contained in the said last will and testament and the said codicil.

Institute
may erect
building for
Seminary,
&c.

5. The said "Trafalgar Institute" may further, after the payment of all prior charges imposed by the said late Donald Ross, at once proceed to erect, establish and maintain on the said Trafalgar property the said "Seminary or Trafalgar Institute," and may also at once proceed to administer such other bequests and donations as may have been or may be given for the establishment of classes for women or other educational objects consistent with the purposes of the Institute.

Certain lay
members of
Board of
Trustees of
Queen's
College to
be mem-
bers of
Trafalgar
Institute.

6. Senior by appointment, the two lay members of the board of trustees of Queen's College, Kingston, who are resident at Montreal, and their successors, such lay members of said board as may be resident at Montreal (but not at any time exceeding two), are hereby created and made members of the said "Trafalgar Institute."

Members
to act as
governors
thereof.

7. The members of the said Institute shall be and act as the governors thereof, any limitation to the contrary notwithstanding.

CAP. LXV.

An Act to enlarge the powers of The Trafalgar Institute.

[Assented to 21st June, 1886.]

WHEREAS the corporation known as "The Trafalgar Institute" have by their petition represented that they are desirous of obtaining amendments to their charter, to enable them to proceed with the establishment and maintenance of the Institute in the City of Montreal, to accept donations and bequests which may be made them for such purpose, to alienate or hypothecate their property, and also as to the appointment of additional members in such manner as to encourage donations to the Institute, and it is expedient to grant the prayer of the said petition; therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. The corporation known as "The Trafalgar Institute" are hereby authorized and empowered to proceed at once to establish and maintain the Institute within the city of Montreal, to accept for such purpose all donations and bequests which may be made to them, and to make all by-laws and regulations necessary for the maintenance and government of such Institute.

Corporation
may establish
institute.

2. All powers and privileges possessed by the said corporation may be held and exercised for the purposes of such Institute; and all property, funds and other assets, which are presently or may hereafter be held by the said corporation, may also be applied for the same purposes.

Powers to be
exercised by
corporation for
institute.

3. On becoming vested with the property and assets of the estate of the late Donald Ross, the said corporation are hereby authorized and empowered to sell, convey or hypothecate the same or any part thereof and also all other property which they now are or may hereafter become vested with, upon such terms as to them may seem best, and to grant good and sufficient titles therefor free from encumbrances, and to apply the said property

Power of cor-
poration to sell
property.

- Proviso. and the proceeds thereof to the purposes of such Institute; provided, however, that on becoming so vested with the estate of the said late Donald Ross the said corporation shall become and be responsible for the payment of the several legacies created and existing under the will and codicil of the said late Donald Ross; and provided also that the provisions of this section shall not be held to extend or apply to the Trafalgar property fronting on the Côte des Neiges Road, near Montreal, which is hereby excepted therefrom.
- Further proviso.
- Institute may affiliate. 4. The said Institute may affiliate, on such terms as may be agreed on, with any other Protestant educational institutions in the Dominion of Canada.
- Subscribers of certain sum may appoint member of corporation. 5. Subscribers to the endowment fund, of ten thousand dollars or upwards, shall be entitled to appoint an additional member of the corporation for each ten thousand dollars subscribed and paid, and may by deed or will transfer such right of appointment to another person, who and whose successors, similarly appointed, shall thereupon be vested with the same rights as the original subscriber.
- Qualification of such members. Such additional members must belong to and continue to belong to some Protestant denomination in the Dominion of Canada, and shall hold office until death or resignation.
- Filling of vacancies. 6. When a vacancy shall occur amongst the members to be appointed under this act, the corporation shall at their next meeting, call upon the person having the right of appointment to cause such vacancy to be filled, failing which, within such term as may be fixed by by-law, the corporation shall have themselves the right to appoint a proper person to fill such vacancy.

CAP XC.

An Act respecting the immoveable property of The
Trafalgar Institute.

[Assented to 9th January, 1897.]

WHEREAS The Trafalgar Institute, incorporated by the act Preamble.
of the Province of Quebec, 35 Victoria, chapter 43, which
act was amended by the acts 36 Victoria, chapter 68; 46 Vic-
toria, chapter 66, and 49-50 Victoria, chapter 65, have, by their
petition, represented:

That the late Donald Ross, by his will, before William Ross
and H. B. Wright, notaries, dated nineteenth March, one thou-
sand eight hundred and sixty-seven, and codicil thereto, before
William Ross and J. B. Houlié, notaries, the fifteenth November,
one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, amongst other
things, bequeathed to certain trustees, therein named, an im-
moveable property on the south-eastern slope of the Mountain at
Montreal, fronting on Côte des Neiges Road, and known as
"The Trafalgar Property," in trust, so soon as the accumulated
revenue of such property and the residue of the testator's estate
and property, and such donations and bequests as might be
given by other parties for the purposes in the said will and
codicil set forth, should amount in value to one hundred thou-
sand pounds currency, after payment of certain legacies, debts
and expenses, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining on
the aforesaid Trafalgar property a seminary for the education
and training of the middle or higher ranks of female society,
the whole subject to the several conditions, limitations and pro-
visions in the said will declared;

That the said Trafalgar Institute are now vested with the
said Trafalgar property, and have been authorized, to wit:
by the several acts hereinabove referred to, to establish a
seminary for young girls elsewhere than on the said Trafalgar
property, and without waiting until the accumulation of
one hundred thousand pounds, as in the said will and codicil set
forth.

That the said Institute have established, and are now maintaining a seminary for young girls at Montreal, but not upon the said immoveable property hereinabove referred to, which is of great educational advantage, but require further funds for the proper maintenance and extension of the same;

That the said Trafalgar property is of very little available use to the said institution, and brings in little or no revenue, but could be advantageously sold or hypothecated, and considerable revenue derived therefrom in consequence, should the Institute be permitted to so sell or hypothecate the same;

That a roadway has been established between the said Trafalgar property and that belonging to Dame M. E. Robertson, on the north-west side of the said Trafalgar property, for the common use of the said properties and for the establishment of which the said Trafalgar Institute require the sanction of the Legislature;

That the said Trafalgar property is now known upon the official plan and in the book of reference for the village of La Côte des Neiges, as being the greater part of lot number 169, bounded in front by the Côte des Neiges road, to the south-east and south by the property of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, and on the north-west by the said piece of land laid out as a roadway;

Whereas the said Trafalgar Institute have prayed for authority to sell or hypothecate the said immoveable property and for the ratification of the establishment of the said joint road;

And whereas it is expedient to grant the prayer of the said petition;

Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. The said The Trafalgar Institute are declared to be legally vested with the said immoveable property, comprising the greater part of the lot of land known upon the official plan and in the book of reference of the village of Côte des Neiges, by the number 169, bounded on the front by the Côte des Neiges road, on the south-east and south by the property of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, and on the north-west by a pieces of land forming a roadway between the said property of the Institute and that of Dame Margaret E. Robertson, wife of J. A. L. Strathly, the said

Certain property vested in Institute.

piece of land forming a roadway having a width of sixty feet, English measure, at the Côte des Neiges road end, and a varying width of about sixty feet, English measure, more or less, and extending from the Côte des Neiges road to the lands of the municipality of Westmount, and which said immovable property belonging to the said Institute, the said The Trafalgar Institute, Institute authorized to sell the same. are hereby authorized to sell, either *en bloc* or in lots, as they may deem best, and for such price or prices as may be agreed upon, and to receive the purchase price, the purchasers not being held to see to the application thereof, and the said Institute Application of purchase price. are hereby also authorized, should they deem fit, to hypothecate the said property, either in whole or in part, on such terms as may be agreed upon; the hypothecary creditors to be exempted from seeing to the application of the moneys secured by such hypothecs; the moneys arising from the said sale or sales, and from the said hypothec or hypothecs to be used for the purposes of the said Institute.

2. The deed executed before E. H. Stuart, notary at Montreal, Certain deed of 10th November, 1896, confirmed. dated the 10th November, 1896, and registered in the registry office for the counties of Hochelaga and Jacques Cartier, on the 13th November, 1896, under the number 64,404, by and between the said The Trafalgar Institute and the said Dame Margaret E. Robertson, wife separate as to property of the said James Alexander L. Strathy, by which a roadway is established between their respective properties, is hereby declared valid and legal, and the provisions thereof confirmed.

3. This act shall come into force on the day of its sanction. Coming into force.

TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE.

BY-LAWS.

*Adopted at the Annual Meeting of the corporation, held 7th
May, 1885, and Amendments.*

1. The officers of the corporation shall be a president, vice-president and secretary-treasurer; the latter to be either a member of the corporation or a salaried officer of the same, as may be deemed expedient, and the offices of secretary and treasurer may be separated so soon as this may seem expedient to the corporation; but only one of them may be a salaried officer, and until the offices of secretary and treasurer are so separated, the duties to be performed by the secretary and treasurer respectively, shall be performed by the secretary-treasurer.

2. The officers shall be elected by ballot at a meeting of the corporation, to be held annually on the first Thursday in October, or failing this, on a suitable day to be fixed by the corporation. Any vacancy occurring amongst the office-bearers may be filled for the unexpired remainder of the term at any special meeting of the corporation.

2a. In addition to the annual meeting of Trustees on the first Thursday in October, regular meetings shall be held on the first Thursday of December, February, April and June, but should such Thursday be a Dominion holiday, the meeting for that month shall be held on the next subsequent Thursday not being a Dominion holiday. The secretary shall send by mail, at least one week prior to the date of such meetings, a notice of the business to be considered thereat, and no other notice shall be required.

3. Special meetings may be called by the president or by any two members, through the secretary.

4. Notices of regular meetings shall be deemed to have been validly given if mailed at least one week previous to the day fixed for holding the meeting to the then last known address of the persons entitled to receive the same, but special meetings may be called at shorter notice at the discretion of the president or members calling the meeting. The chief business to be transacted at any meeting shall be indicated in the notice thereof.

5. At all meetings of the corporation, the president, or in his absence, the vice-president, or in the absence of both, a member elected for the occasion shall take the chair. All questions to be determined shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present, and, in case of an equal vote being given on both sides, the chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

6. The president and secretary shall have the custody of all securities, title deeds, and other papers, and shall sign all legal documents on behalf of the corporation, and affix the common seal of the corporation to the same, and any paper or document so signed and sealed shall be held and deemed to have been legally executed by the Institute.

7. The treasurer shall deposit the monies in his charge, upon receiving the same, in such chartered bank as the corporation may direct. All payments of money shall be authorized by the executive committee. The treasurer shall pay monies by cheque countersigned by the president, and shall keep the accounts of the corporation, and shall submit the same when required. He shall also present a full statement of accounts, properly audited, at the annual meeting. He shall give such security as may be required by the corporation.

8. In the absence, or inability to act, of the president, the vice-president shall fill his place and perform all duties incumbent on the president, and in case of the absence, or inability to act of both the president and vice-president, a member shall be elected by the corporation acting president *pro temp.*, and in the absence, or inability to act of the secretary or treasurer, a suitable person may, in like manner, be appointed acting secretary or treasurer, as the case may be.

9. The secretary shall keep the minutes of meetings, and all necessary books of the corporation; and shall conduct corre-

spondence and prepare reports, and other publications of the corporation, and call all meetings of the corporation.

10. At each annual meeting, or failing this, at a special meeting of the corporation, one or more auditors shall be appointed by the vote of the members present, to audit the accounts submitted by the treasurer.

11. By-laws may be amended or annulled by a majority of the members present at any meeting of the corporation. But such by-laws or amendments must have been submitted at a previous meeting of the corporation, and a copy thereof communicated to each member of the corporation at least one week before the meeting.

12. At the annual meeting of the corporation four shall be a quorum, but at all other meetings three.

13. No officer of the Institute shall have power of himself to enter into any contract, or engagement, binding upon the Institute.

14. If at any meeting, other than the annual general meeting, any member, unavoidably absent, shall have given written notice that he requests the postponement of any matter, the discussion of which was indicated in the notice of such meeting, it shall be the duty of the chairman to put such request to the vote, and if the same be allowed, the meeting shall be adjourned for the discussion of such matter, and of such other business as may come up for despatch in the interval.

CHAP. 133

An Act respecting the Trafalgar Institute

[Assented to 4th of March, 1919]

WHEREAS the Trafalgar Institute has by its petition Preamble. represented:

That by the act 35 Victoria, chapter 43, the said Trafalgar Institute was incorporated for the purposes in said act stated:

That among other things, it was provided in said act of incorporation, that,—Donald Ross, Esquire, of the parish of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec, and such successor or successors to the said Donald Ross as may be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the Board of Trustees of St. Paul's Church from amongst the members of such Board; the Rev. John Jenkins, D.D., minister of the Church of Scotland in Montreal aforesaid, called and known as "St. Paul's Church" and his successors, ministers of said St. Paul's Church; the Rev. Gavin Lang, minister of the Church of Scotland in Montreal, aforesaid, called and known as "St. Andrew's Church," and his successors, ministers of the said St. Andrew's Church; Alexander Mitchell, of Montreal aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors of the said Alexander Mitchell as may be appointed and nominated as such from time to time by the Kirk Session of said St. Andrew's Church from amongst their members, and Alexander Macpherson of Montreal, aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors to the said Alexander Macpherson as may be appointed and nominated as such from time to time by the Kirk Session of said St. Paul's Church from amongst their members, should, as representing the said two churches of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's, with others named in said act, be entrusted with the management of the affairs of the said Trafalgar Institute.

That the said Trafalgar Institute, after its incorporation, commenced, and has ever since carried on the work for which it was incorporated, and the above mentioned persons and their successors have ever since formed part of the board of governors of the said Trafalgar Institute, and are now represented as follows: Baron Atholstan of the city of Montreal, a peer of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland nominated by the board of trustees of St. Paul's Church; the Rev. George Duncan,

minister of St. Andrew's Church; Farquhar Robertson, esquire, of Montreal, merchant, appointed and nominated by the Kirk Session of St. Andrew's Church, and the Honourable John S. Archibald, Acting Chief Justice of the Superior Court for the Province of Quebec at Montreal, appointed and nominated by the Kirk Session of St. Paul's Church;

That the said churches of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's have ceased to be in connection with the Church of Scotland, and have become connected with, and now form part of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, and are now duly authorized by competent authority to exercise their rights of representation on the board of governors of said Trafalgar Institute, to the same extent as was contemplated by the original act of incorporation of said Trafalgar Institute;

That said two churches of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's have been by mutual consent and under the authority of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, united into one church or congregation, under the name of "The Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul."

That by the union of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's churches aforesaid, there remains only one minister of the two churches, and the representation of said two churches upon the board of governors of said Trafalgar Institute is now composed of four members instead of five, as provided by the original act of incorporation;

That it is expedient that the representation of said two churches on the board of governors of the Trafalgar Institute should be continued at five members as contemplated by the act of incorporation.

That by the union of the said two churches the board of trustees of St. Paul's Church has since said union ceased to exist, and the secular affairs of the said united church are now managed by a board of trustees;

That the said petitioners pray that their said act of incorporation as amended be further amended as hereinafter mentioned;

Whereas it is expedient to grant the prayer of said petition:

Therefore His Majesty, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and of the Legislative Assembly of Quebec, enacts as follows:

Certain Acts
ratified.

1. All acts mentioned in the preamble which may have been done by the members of the present governing board of the

Trafalgar Institute, or any of them, in and about the governing of the affairs of the said Trafalgar Institute since the union of the said two churches of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

2. The representation of the said Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul on the governing board of the said Trafalgar Institute shall be: the Reverend George Duncan, minister of the Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul, and his successor or successors in that office; Baron Atholstan of the city of Montreal, a peer of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, being a member of the Board of Trustees of the said Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul, and such successor or successors in his said office as shall be nominated and appointed by said board from among its members; The Honourable John S. Archibald, acting Chief Justice of the Superior Court, and Farquhar Robertson, merchant, both of the city of Montreal and members of the Kirk Session of the Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul, and their successor or successors who shall be nominated and appointed for that purpose by such Kirk Session from among its members; and such person as the said Kirk Session shall nominate and appoint to fill the vacancy arising from the reduction of the ministerial representations from two to one and his successor or successors appointed in like manner.

Representation
of Church of St.
Andrew and St.
Paul on Govern-
ing Board.

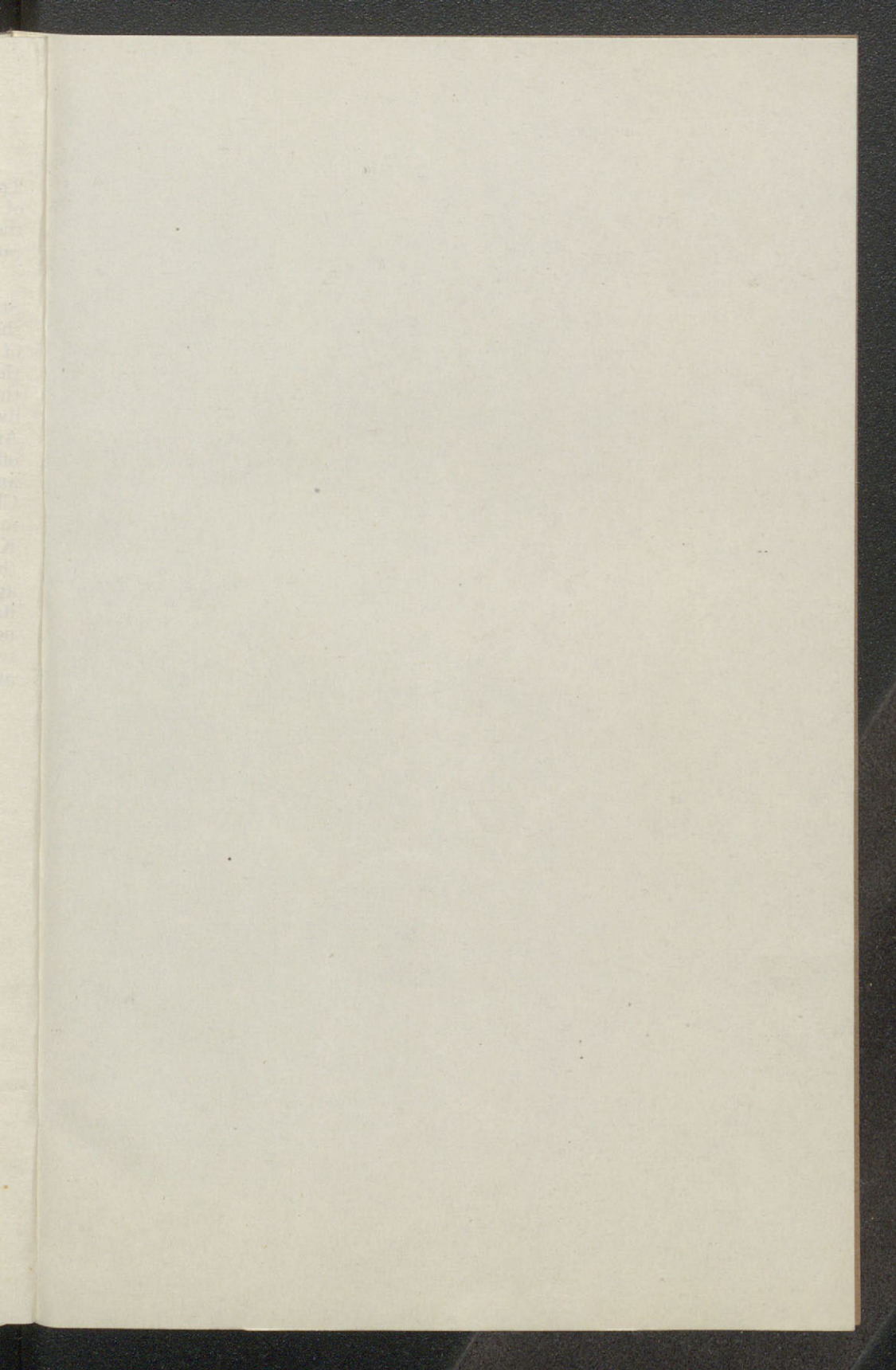
3. This act shall come into force on the day of its sanction.

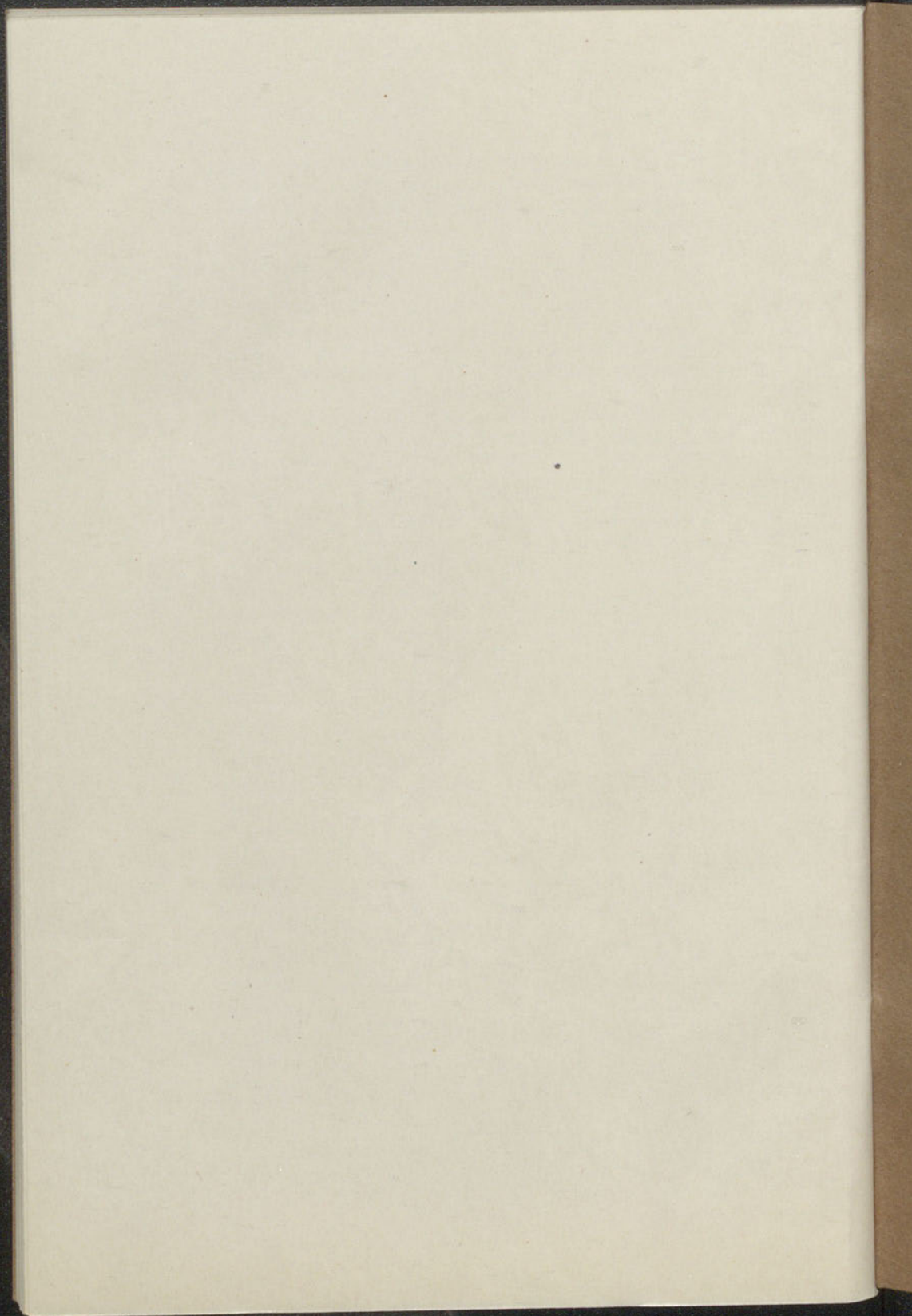
Coming into
force.

1. The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall have the authority to make and alter the bylaws of the Corporation.

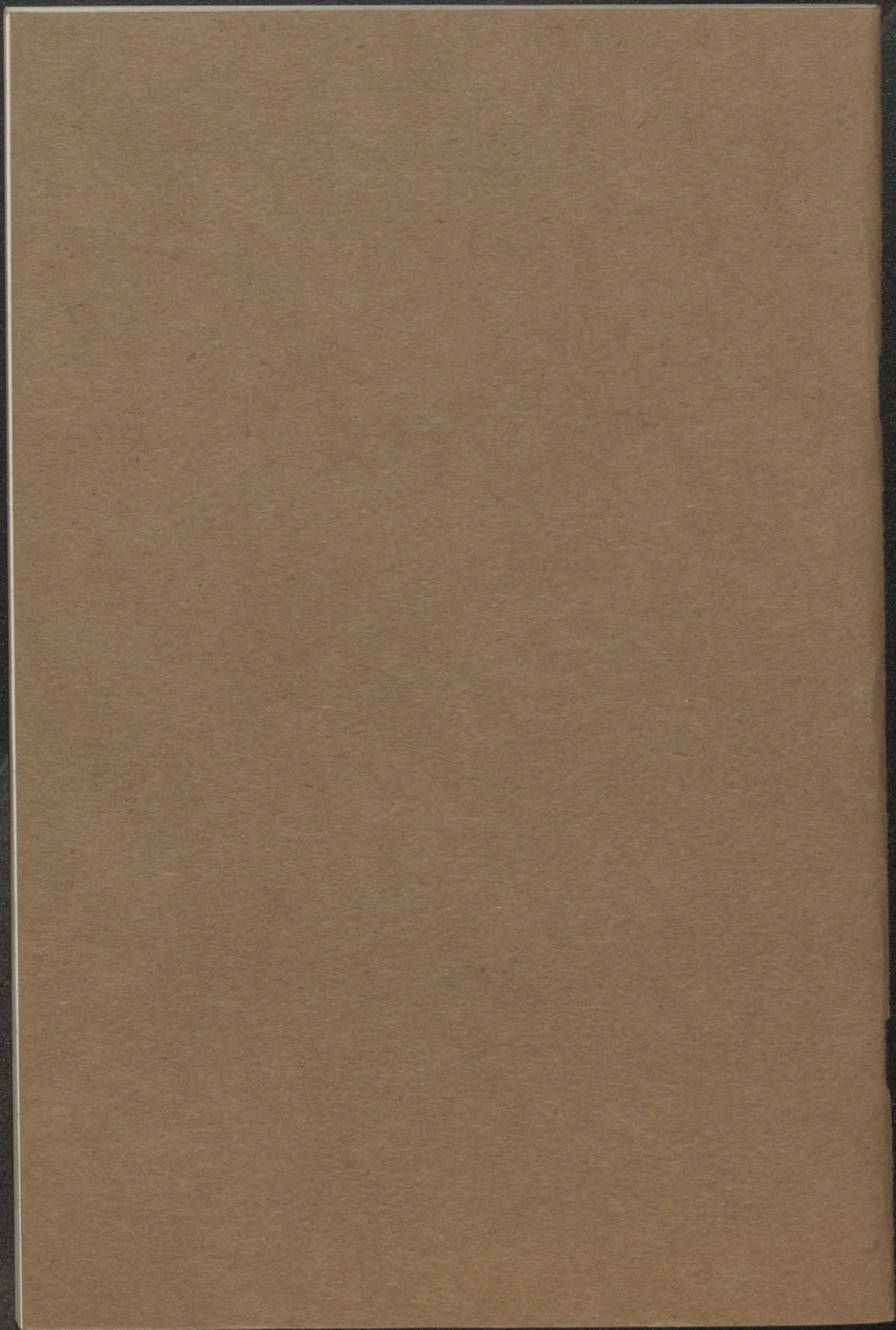
2. The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall have the authority to declare dividends on the common stock of the Corporation and to fix the amount and date of such dividends. The Board of Directors shall also have the authority to declare and pay interest on the bonds of the Corporation.

3. The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall have the authority to borrow money for the Corporation and to mortgage the property of the Corporation as security for such loans. The Board of Directors shall also have the authority to issue bonds of the Corporation.











BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, MCGILL UNIVERSITY *Vice-President.*

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

CHARLES S. CAMERON, ESQ., B.A.

WILLIAM CURLE, ESQ., M.A.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

Montreal 2nd June 1933

WILLIAM HAMILTON FYFE, ESQ., M.A., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

DANIEL A. MURRAY, ESQ., PH.D.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL

A. F. RIDDELL, ESQ., C.A.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

A. C. STEAD,
SECRETARY.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir Arthur:-

I am enclosing herewith copy
of the Act of Incorporation and By-laws of the
Trafalgar Institute.

Yours faithfully,

Secretary.

(2x)

Trafalgar file -

TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE

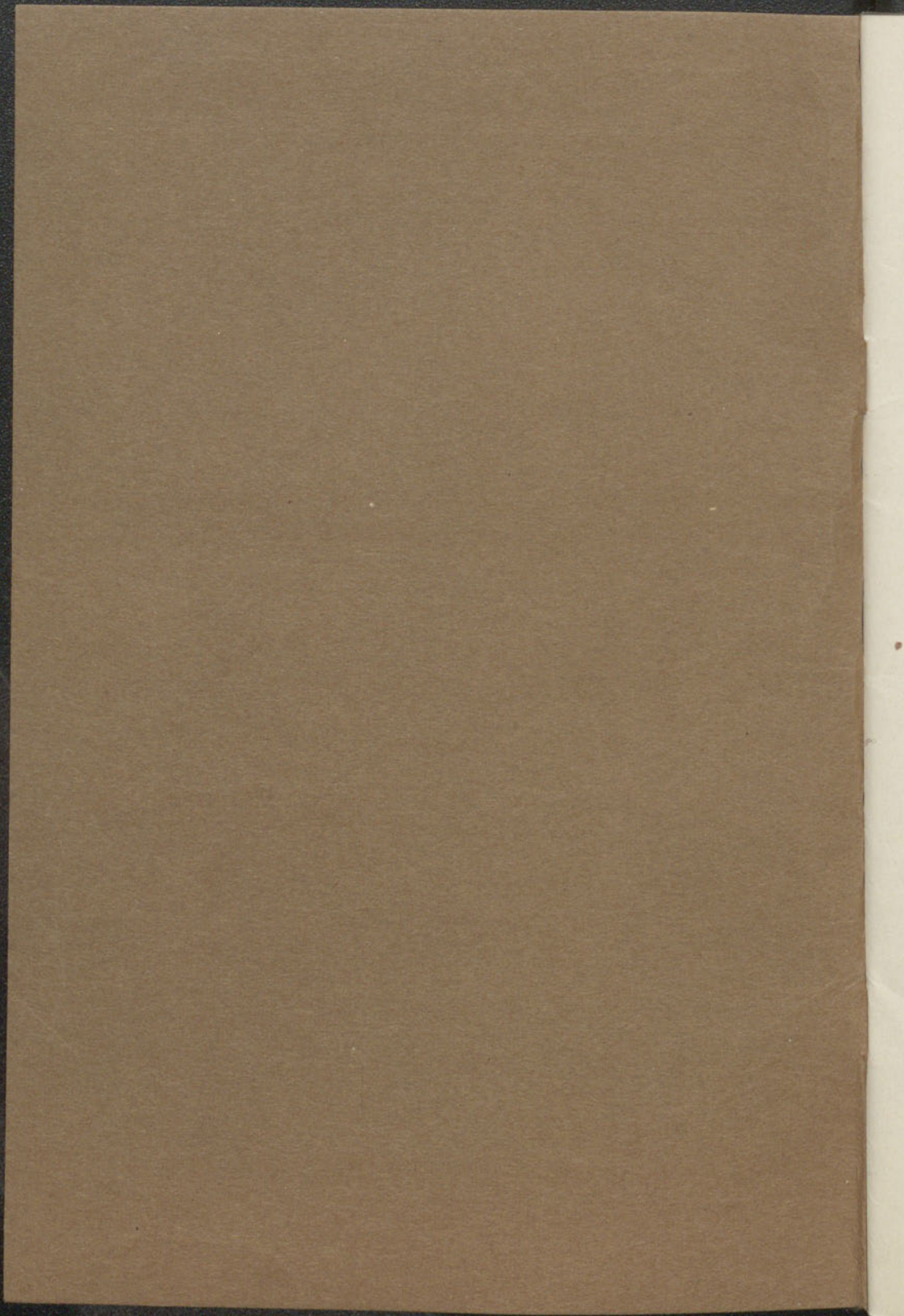


FOUNDATION
ACT OF INCORPORATION
BY-LAWS, Etc.

OCTOBER, 1914

MONTREAL:
PRINTED BY THE GAZETTE PRINTING COMPANY

1914



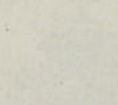
TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE



FOUNDATION
ACT OF INCORPORATION
BY-LAWS, Etc.

MONTREAL:
PRINTED BY THE GAZETTE PRINTING COMPANY
1914

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES



RECORDS SECTION

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

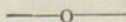
WASHINGTON, D. C.

1957

LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT

OF THE LATE

DONALD ROSS, ESQ.



On the nineteenth day of March, in the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, before me, William Ross, and Henry Blake Wright, the undersigned Notaries Public, duly commissioned and sworn, in and for that part of the Province of Canada, heretofore constituting the Province of Lower Canada, residing in the City of Montreal, in the said Provinces, personally came and appeared

DONALD ROSS, of the Parish of Montreal, in the District of Montreal, Esquire, Seigneur of the Seignior of St. George, in the said District, who being in good bodily health and of sound mind, memory, and understanding—as appeared to us by his manner and conversation—and being desirous to provide for the administration of the property, of which he shall die possessed, hath requested us, the said notaries, to receive and reduce into writing this his last Will and Testament, in respect thereof which the said William Ross, one of the said notaries, in the presence of the said Henry Blake Wright, the other notary, have taken down as made, dictated, and named, *fait dicte et nomme*, by the said Testator, word for word, as follows:

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his beloved wife, Jane Ross, during her natural life, in addition to, and over and above what she is entitled to by her marriage contract, the yearly interest to accrue at his death on the sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds, current money of Canada, together with the enjoyment of all Testator's household furniture (as per inventory taken by said Testator) including plate and plated ware, and all other articles in the house and premises, occupied by the Testator at his death (the philosophical instruments to be carefully preserved for the Ross

Institute, hereinafter described). The following are to be for the use of his said wife during her natural life, that is to say: One of his best carriages, one of his best sleighs, a common sleigh, two of his best horses, two sets of harness,—the whole at her own choice; and also the plants in the conservatory: Provided, however, and should his said wife contract a second marriage, that then and in such case she shall forfeit all her rights and claims under this Will—the said Testator's intention being that she shall only enjoy the foregoing bequests so long only as she remains his widow.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his sister, Catherine Ross, during her natural life, the sum of Fifty Pounds, current money of Canada, per annum.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto Eliza F. Ross, now residing at Ord, near Invergordon, Rossshire, Scotland, spinster, the sum of Twenty-five Pounds, current money of Canada, during her natural life, payable three months after the decease of the said Testator.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his dear friend, Sophia Ross, eldest daughter of C. S. Ross, Cashier of the Commercial Bank of Canada, the sum of One Hundred Pounds, said current money to be paid to her as soon as possible after the said Testator's death.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto his dear friend, Aimey, second daughter of the said C. S. Ross, the sum of One Hundred Pounds, said current money to be paid to her as soon as possible after the said Testator's death.

The said Testator doth hereby give, devise and bequeath unto Irvin, eldest son of the said C. S. Ross, his gold repeater watch, diamond ring and guard, his seven fishing rods and tackle, and tin box with fishing gear, one double-barrel gun, by Dean & Bros., a Sharp's rifle, and a Colt's revolver. All the property herein given, devised and bequeathed to the said legatees, shall, as they respectively depart this life, revert to and merge into the estate of the said Testator, for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, with the exceptions of the donation above given to the children of his friend, the said C. S. Ross.

The said Testator hereby gives, devises and bequeaths the property on the south-eastern slope of the Mountain and fronting on the *Côte des Neiges* road, known as the "Trafalgar pro-

erty," and purchased by him at Sheriff's sales, to the Reverend Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, Ministers of such church; the Reverend John Jenkins, D.D., Minister of St. Paul's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, Ministers of said church; John Greenshields and Hugh Allan, both of the City of Montreal, the two lay members of the Board of Trustees of Queen's College, Kingston, resident in Montreal, and to their successors, lay members of such Board as may be resident in Montreal. The Venerable William T. Leach, Archdeacon of Montreal, in connection with the Canadian branch of the Church of England, and to his successors, Archdeacons of Montreal; The Reverend William Snodgrass, Principal of said Queen's College, and to his successors, Principals of said College; and John W. Dawson, D.C.L., Principal of McGill College, Montreal, and his successors, Principals of McGill College, in trust *so soon as the accumulated revenue of such property*, and the rest and residue of the Testator's estate and property, and such donations and bequests as may be given by other parties for the purpose hereinafter stated, shall in the judgment of the executors hereinafter named amount in value to the sum of *One Hundred Thousand Pounds* currency, after payment of the legacies to the executors hereinafter mentioned, and of all the Testator's just debts and funeral and testamentary expenses, to erect, establish, and for ever maintain, on the aforesaid property known as the "Trafalgar property," a Seminary or Institute to be called "The Ross Institute," for the educational training of the middle and higher ranks of female society; subject, however, to the several trusts, conditions, limitations, and provisoes hereinafter declared.

And with regard to the rest and residue of the said Testator's estate, real and personal, moveable and immoveable, of every nature and description whatsoever, and wheresoever situate (including all the property that shall revert to his estate, at and after the death of the special legatees hereinbefore firstly enumerated) the said Testator hereby gives, devises, and bequeaths the same to his executors hereinafter named in trust, to manage and administer the same until, *in the judgment* of such executors, the property presently bequeathed, together with the accumulated revenue of the aforesaid property, known

as the "Trafalgar property," and such donations and legacies as may be given by other parties for the purposes of the aforesaid Institute, shall amount in value to *One Hundred Thousand Pounds*, after payment of the legacies to the executors herein-after mentioned, and of all the Testator's debts and funeral and testamentary expenses, and then to sell and convert into money the whole of such rest and residue of the Testator's said estate, and invest the same in first-class mortgages on real estate or *Bailleurs de Fonds*, bank stock, or other description of commercial stock, or in Government securities, or other description of safe investment, and then to assign, transfer, convey, and make over the whole of such mortgages, stocks, securities, or other description of investment, and all and singular the rest and residue aforesaid, of the said Testator's estate and property of every kind and description generally whatsoever, after deduction and payment of the legacies hereinafter bequeathed to the said executors, and of all disbursements and expenses incurred by them in the execution of this Will, and the management of the said Estate and Property unto the said *trustees hereinbefore* named and appointed to be ever hereafter held, used, possessed, and enjoyed by the said trustees and their successors, in full property in trust for the aforesaid Ross Institute.

And with respect to the said Institute, so to be erected, established, and maintained, the said Testator hereby declares that his intention is to do the greatest amount of good possible in educating the female sex, or young girls, and towards the attainment of the object in view, the said Testator doth hereby declare it to be his will and pleasure that the whole of the ground comprised within the limits of the said property, known as the "Trafalgar property," together with all the houses and buildings thereon erected, shall be appropriated to the said Institute, together with the present green house, or greenhouse to be erected thereon in connection with the Seminary, said greenhouse to be two hundred feet long, thirty-five feet wide, and thirty feet high at the centre of its arch; the frame of the said greenhouse to be of metal, and the glass, twenty-six ounces, Smethwick glass, in long narrow panes. Should the metal frame, according to the opinion of those best informed, not suit the climate, the frame in such case to be of wood; the Gover-

nors of the Institute should make the necessary enquiry upon this head, in order to obtain the construction of a light and graceful building. The building will, in the winter especially, be found to be of much value to the scholars.

The said Testator doth also hereby give and bequeath the following articles to the said trustees, in trust for the said Institute, namely: a Telescope, by Bardon & Co., Paris, four and a-half inches lens, which took a prize at the Paris Exhibition in 1856; a Microscope, by Smith & Beck; Photographic instrument complete; a Sterescope; Terrestrial and Celestial Globes; Maps, Books, such as will be suitable, and the Atlases now in his Library; also his and Mrs. Ross' own statues in marble.

The said Testator Wills and directs that the greenhouse, plants, and all connected with the said greenhouse, as now occupied by him, be taken to the aforesaid new greenhouse, to be erected as aforesaid.

The said Testator Wills that the Seminary be established on the following basis, or as near thereto as circumstances may admit:

The general object being to qualify young persons for discharging in the best manner such duties as ordinarily devolve to the female sex.

Pupils shall belong, not to the lower ranks, but to the families of the respectable and middle ranks. Mechanics' children, as well as the children of merchants in reduced circumstances, or any others, being Protestants, to whom the privilege of the Institute might be an object, and who may be able to maintain and suitably clothe them during the whole term of four years.

Pupils shall be admitted in their fourteenth year, and shall be entitled to remain in said Seminary until they shall have completed their eighteenth year, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

That the Institute shall be under the Synodical supervision of the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland; but should a union of this body, at any future period, with the Presbyterian Church of Canada take place, under a Synod or General Assembly, that then and in such case the Seminary shall be, and continue to be under its supervision as much as when it comes under the supervision of its present Synodical head.

The trustees hereinbefore named and their successors shall be the Governors of the said Institute.

The Governors shall have the power to manage the property of the Institute, to manage and direct all its financial concerns, have the distribution of salaries and the enactment of by-laws, rules and regulations which circumstances may require, but not inconsistent with anything herein contained; they shall also have the appointment of the principal and teachers of the Institute.

The Governors shall have the appointment of the principal of the Institute, and they are hereby enjoined to keep up the standard of the education given in the Institute to the highest intellectual and moral standing of the times.

The Governors of the Institute shall annually render an account and statement of their administration, to be published in two of the leading newspapers in this city. They shall have power to sign all cheques, acceptances, and promissory notes and drafts, relative to the management and interest of said Institute; also to sign, seal, and execute all deeds, conveyances, obligations, mortgages, and other instruments in writing, when the interest of the Institute shall require the same.

All such documents, receipts, copies of cheques, &c., papers, vouchers, and instruments in writing to be filed or kept on record in the books of the said Seminary or otherwise, the whole of which, including the books of account, shall be investigated, compared and checked by auditors, annually appointed, who shall be appointed by the leading parental supporters or guardians of the children attending the Institute, nominated by the laymen of the Board of Governors.

The report of the auditors must be recorded in the records of the Institute, and regularly attested.

The Board of Governors shall meet quarterly at the Institute, but special meetings at any time, when required, shall be called by the Chairman of the Board, at the request of any two of the Governors, for special purposes.

The Governors shall be required to keep a book of record, in which shall be entered all their proceedings, and each meeting and proceedings of every sitting shall be regularly attested by the Chairman and Secretary.

The Secretary shall be appointed by the Board of Governors, with an annual allowance of what they may consider fair remuneration for his or her services; the said Secretary must be a person every way qualified for discharging the duties, and to be annually appointed by the Governors. Every necessary precaution must be taken that such Secretary be a person fully qualified for discharging his or her duties.

To the religious education of the pupils special attention must be paid; hence, it shall be competent for the Governors to make such alterations, modifications, or additions to its course of study as may be found necessary for these purposes.

The proceedings of every day shall be opened by prayer and praise in the Chapel hereinafter referred to. Suitable forms of prayer, to be drawn up by the persons appointed by the Governors, and afterwards submitted to the said Governors for approval, which forms shall be read at the daily opening and closing of the school by the Principal of the said Seminary, or by the next in authority in the school.

It shall be the duty of the Governors to select a series of suitable class books and apparatus, with the advice of the Principal of the Institute. This board shall have the duty of selecting suitable books for the Library. Should the Principal be found deficient at any time in the discharge of her duties, or that a change of Principal would tend to render the Institute more efficient, it shall be the duty of the Governors to dismiss her.

The Principal to have the appointment of the teachers, housekeepers, and other officers of the Institute, but with the approval of the Governors.

Weekly meetings of the Principal and teachers to be held for consultation, in all matters bearing on the discharge of their respective duties, so as to preserve harmony in the Institute, and to suggest improvement to each other in the discharge of any part of their duties; and should discord unfortunately arise, it shall be the duty of the Principal to investigate and report to the Governors, whose decision shall be final.

Governors, however, to be very chary in giving any decision trenching on the authority of the Principal.

At the opening of the Institute, and for some years, till the growth of the Institute requires an increase of teachers, the number shall be three, not including the Principal and three

Governesses; also, one French teacher, one Music master, one Italian teacher, one Singing master, one Drawing master, and one master in Painting. The scholastic year to be ten months. Candidates for admission to the school should be at least fourteen years of age, and they shall be expected to remain until they attain the age of eighteen years.

Scholarships shall be the gift of the Governors. Scholarships to be obtained by fair, honorable competition. The foundation pupils, or those who shall be awarded scholarships, to be at least eighteen in number, of whom twelve shall be the daughters of Protestant ministers in Canada, the preference to be at all times given to daughters of ministers of the aforesaid Presbyterian Church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland, or, in case there should be formed a union of this Church with the Canada Presbyterian Church, the daughters of ministers of the thus united Body; the remaining six to be presented as hereinafter provided. And such foundation pupils will be entitled to a gratis board and education for the term of four years, or during the term necessary to send them out of the Seminary, fully competent to undertake the management of a school on their own account.

The competitive examination for scholarships to be conducted by the teachers of the school from examination questions prepared by the Governors, or a committee of them, who shall have power to call in one or more of the Professors of McGill College to their assistance, and for this purpose only, but principally by oral questions suited to the case. The answers should partly be in writing, but generally in oral answers, and the papers sent under seal to the Board of Governors or to the Committee, who shall decide upon their merits, judging also of the oral answers of the several candidates.

The course of study for the school shall include religious and moral instruction, based on the Bible.

The English and French languages, writing, arithmetic, use of the globes, history, elements of mathematics, horticulture, needle work, vocal and instrumental music, drawing and German if required.

In order to secure the highest talent necessary for the efficient conducting of the Institute, the said Testator recommends the following scale of salaries payable annually to each, that is to

say, the principal, four hundred pounds; head teacher, English, two hundred pounds; French, three hundred pounds; instrumental music, two hundred pounds; vocal, one hundred and fifty pounds; housekeeper, one hundred pounds, all currency.

The salary of the head teacher of English to be increased as soon as the number of paying pupils in the Institute shall justify the Governors in so doing.

The Governesses to receive a small salary with educational advantages.

The head teacher of English shall be expected to assist the Principal and act for her in her absence, and she shall be called Vice-Principal of the Institute.

The salary of the Principal also to be raised under like circumstances should the Governors deem it advisable to allow her any educational duty, but at no time shall it exceed five hundred pounds currency.

The salaries of the governesses, inferior officers and servants of the Institute to be fixed by the governors.

All the teachers to be unmarried ladies or widows, and have their home at the Institute over and above their salaries.

All officials and servants to receive board free of expense. Should any addition for staff teachers be required, or household servants, it shall be the duty of the governors to make such additions as circumstances of the state of the Institute may require.

Teachers and all officers to be paid quarterly.

In engaging teachers, and all connected with the Institute, the governors shall be required to exercise prudence and consideration for the special benefit of the Institute.

The allowance to governors in Montreal shall be to each, during the time of their holding office (which shall not exceed five years), two pounds ten shillings currency for each meeting which they themselves respectively attend. Those coming from a distance to be allowed travelling and lodging expenses in addition.

The governors, either as a body or by committee, shall consult frequently as to the literary government of the Institution, and shall be required, at all times, when necessary, to visit and aid the teachers in the discharge of duty, and deliver, or cause to be delivered, as often as they may judge it for the benefit of the

Institute, lectures on suitable subjects, in science, history, literature, and religion; but a regular monthly lecture shall be required every year, in the months of December, January, February and March, to be entitled the Ross Lecture.

The lecturers in all cases to be chosen for their ability, and to receive, besides their travelling expenses—should they come from a distance—the sum of five pounds currency for each lecture.

The governors have the privilege of inviting the Governor-General or Supreme Ruler of the Province, to preside at the semi-annual meeting.

Teachers in discharging their duty shall require to be punctual and faithful, endeavouring to improve themselves as much as their pupils, thus keeping up with the improvements of the times in conducting schools and training scholars—that the whole business of the Institute shall be conducted with zeal, intelligence and efficiency.

The state of the Institute and progress of the scholars, are to be ascertained by the governors of the Institute at stated periods.

The examination of the pupils to be conducted as nearly as circumstances will permit, according to the pattern of the best Universities, and under the direction of the governors.

The Governor-General or Supreme Ruler shall be present to preside, and in his absence the Chairman of the Board.

Examinators to be properly qualified persons appointed by the governors, and the result of the examination to be recorded in the Book of Record of the Institute, and published in some of the leading newspapers of this city; the expenses attending the examination to be defrayed by the governors from funds of the Institute.

The examination to be conducted in a gentle, interesting way, so as fairly to draw out the merit and show mental development.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

A Scholarship entitles the holder to board and instruction for a period of four years, the use of books, instruments, and all the advantages of the Institute eligible to a Scholarship.

The candidate must be of the age of fourteen years, sound in body and mind, able to read, write, and spell correctly; have a knowledge of elementary English and French grammar, four first rules of arithmetic, and the first principles of instrumental

music. The parents or guardians of the candidate must also present a written certificate, signed by the medical adviser of the Institute, certifying that they are in good health, and subject to no disease.

Of the six foundation pupils hereinbefore mentioned, one presentation is given to such person or persons as are indicated for that purpose in the last will and testament of the late E. M. Easton, wife of Reverend Canon Leach.

One presentation is given to the Reverend Canon Leach, Vice-Principal of McGill College, and his heirs forever.

One presentation is given to Florence Stephens, eldest daughter of Romeo Stephens, of the said city of Montreal, Esquire, merchant.

One presentation is given to the Reverend Donald Ross, B.D., the son of Hector Ross, of Martinstown, G'engarry, Canada West.

One presentation is given to Christina Bruce, the granddaughter of John Bruce, one of the School Commissioners for Lower Canada.

And one presentation is given to Sophia Ross, the eldest daughter of C. S. Ross, Esq., cashier of the Commercial Bank of Canada, Canada West.

Should it happen in course of time that the income of the Institute becomes greatly in excess of its legitimate outlay, then the governors shall establish a certain number of competitive scholarships, the holders of which shall be entitled to the same advantages and privileges as belong to the holders of the original scholarships. All the pupils attending the Institute, except those holding scholarships, shall be boarders in the Institute, and pay for their board and education the sum of fifty pounds per annum, the extra charges to such pupils shall be for washing, the use of books, and drawing materials and stationery. Should two sisters be sent to the Institute, the charge shall be forty-five pounds each per annum, and when three sisters are sent, a further reduction of five pounds currency shall be made.

Rewards of merit to be adjudged to those who specially distinguish themselves by donations, or gifts of books, or their value in money.

The discipline of the school should appeal as much as possible to the moral sense of the students, who should be taught to

regard the school as a second home, where good conduct on their part is certain to ensure them all offices of kindness, consideration and affection.

The principal of the school should not only be head of the house, but the prudent, loving, and anxious mother of the girls, so much of whose happiness and well-being are in her power.

The regulation, although strict enough to ensure order and punctuality, should be as much as possible an imitation of a well-governed house, or household, where lady-like behaviour, unselfish consideration of others, quiet, gentle courtesy, are made the presiding influences. The young ladies must take an interest in household duties, share the details of domestic management, taking in turn, under the direction of the principal, the superintendence of the servants, ordering of the table, arrangement of furniture, and all such domestic matters as might be entrusted to their supervision in the house of their parents.

It is evident that the duties of principal in such a school can be best discharged by a married lady; she should, however, be free from the incumbrance of a young family.

There should be four departmental medals, each medal to continue in the department, and to be worn by her who will distinguish herself.

That in order to meet the growth of the Institute, it shall be in the power of the governors to make suitable provision for its extensions, and increase of usefulness, for the object contemplated by the Testator; and to further still more his object, they are hereby empowered to make such provision for its extension as time and circumstances may require. And further, should it be deemed advisable, and the prosperity of the Institute and its Treasury admit, and tend to increase its usefulness by widening the range of instruction, adding to its staff of teachers, or in any other way to render the Institute more efficient, it shall be in the power of its governors to adopt such measures as the means at their command, or the funds of the Institute may admit for its further prosperity and usefulness; and, moreover, should it be found clearly an advantage to the Institute to have a department for training such of the pupils as might desire to become teachers, it shall be in the power of the governors—in order to meet the wishes of such pupils as desire to become teachers—to add to the Institute a training department for teaching.

The amount to be laid out in the erection of the Seminary must be prudently expended, but with special regard to the comfort and convenience of the pupils; and in the said Testator's opinion, a sum not exceeding ten thousand pounds currency should be sufficiently ample for the purpose. The building must be plain and substantial, and devoid of all unnecessary decorations.

It is the desire of the Testator that the business of this Institute be ever conducted in the fear of God, with an eye to His glory.

The Testator's prayer is that it may prove a blessing to thousands in ages to come, and whose path may be like that of the just which shineth more and more unto the perfect day. May it ever come under the management of God-fearing men and women, whose heart and soul will be in their work.

This the said Testator desired when the Lord first prompted him to make this will, and to the Lord of Glory be all the honour ascribed, who shed His precious blood on Calvary that man might be reconciled with his Creator and made a partaker of eternal life through the blood of the everlasting covenant. Hallelujah! Praise yet the Lord.

It is the desire of the said Testator that a church, chapel, or place of worship be erected in the House or Seminary sufficiently capacious for containing two hundred persons or a larger number if needed, and that Divine Service be performed therein every Lord's Day.

The organ to be placed therein to be played upon by one of the teachers or pupils at each service.

The form of worship in every other respect to be Presbyterian. Pupils, however, belonging to other denominations, shall be permitted to attend their own churches, but only when in charge of their parents or guardians, but shall on no pretence be absent from the Seminary on Sunday evenings or otherwise subject to expulsion.

The ministers' stipend for officiating therein shall be paid at the discretion of the governors aforesaid.

Application may be made to the Legislature for the purpose of obtaining an Act of Incorporation for the said Seminary, in accordance with the spirit of the said Testator's wishes as herein set forth, so soon as the said trustees or governors may deem it advisable, and in such Act of Incorporation provision may be

made for vesting the Corporation so to be created with all the property hereinbefore mentioned, and with all the powers hereinbefore conferred. All property bequeathed, transferred, or conveyed to the said trustees or to any one else in trust for said Institute, for the sole use, benefit, and behalf of the said Seminary or Institute—be the same bequests, privileges, or otherwise, or from whatever source or channel the same may emanate, including all gifts and grants, or otherwise—the whole shall be applied in accordance with the intention of those from whom the sum may have been received, provided it be not in contravention of anything herein contained.

And for the execution of the present will and testament, the said Testator doth hereby nominate and appoint his said wife, the said Jane Ross; George W. Stephens, son of Harrison Stephens, of Montreal, Esquire; the said Reverend John Jenkins, and his successors, ministers of said St. Paul's Church, and the Rev. Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of said St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and his successors, ministers of such church, and the survivors and survivor of them; the said Jane Ross, George W. Stephens, John Jenkins and Alexander Mathieson, and their successors aforesaid, all of whom the said Testator appoints his executors, in favor of whom he doth, in conformity to the law and custom of this Province, disseise, and divest himself of all his property, except the said "Trafalgar Property," for the ends thereof.

The said executors who shall accept of office, and *bona fide* act as such, shall be each entitled to receive as a remuneration for their services, the sum of one hundred pounds current money of Canada.

The said executors shall have power to act as such, beyond the year and day limited by law, and until the full accomplishment of this will, and shall execute deeds and conveyances for all or any part or parcel of the Testator's property, and grant acquittances for the purchase money, and they are hereby empowered to invest the proceeds, or any part thereof, at interest, for the ends, intents, and purposes set forth in this will.

It is the Testator's desire that there should be no litigation whatever in relation to anything herein contained, and in case of any difference arising, the same shall be referred to amicable arbitration. Two arbitrators shall be appointed, one by each of the contending parties, with power to appoint an umpire, whose

decision shall be conclusive and final. The party attempting to litigate shall forfeit all claim to any part of said Testator's estate, and shall not be entitled to any privilege under this will, or to any participation in said Testator's estate, and this clause the said Testator declares shall not be considered merely as a threat, but shall be of rigour and exceedingly binding, for such is his intention.

The notary employed to wind up the said estate, and to make an inventory, shall not be entitled to the charge as fixed by the notarial tariff, but he shall be allowed a fair and reasonable compensation for his time and trouble and skill.

Hereby revoking all other wills, testaments, and codicils, that he may have made prior to the present, to which alone he doth adhere, as containing his true intentions and last will.

Thus done, dictated word for word, and published and declared by the said Testator for and as his last will and testament, to and in the presence of us, the said notaries, on the day, month, and year first above written, in the office of William Ross, one of the said notaries, the present will and testament has thus been made, declared, and published, *fait dicte et nomme* by the said Testator to us the said notaries, and by me, William Ross, one of the said notaries, reduced into writing in my own handwriting, and by me twice duly read, *lu et relu* to the said Testator, who declared that he understood the same well, and persevered in the depositions herein contained (Number Thirteen Thousand Two Hundred and One.)

In faith and testimony whereof the said Testator hath to these presents, first twice duly read as aforesaid, set and subscribed his name and signature, in the presence of us, the said notaries, also hereunto subscribing.

(Signed.)

DON. ROSS,
H. B. WRIGHT, N.P.
and W. ROSS, N.P.

As appears by the original in my office, and of which I do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy. Nine words struck out are null and void; six marginal notes are good.

W. ROSS, N.P.

CODICIL.

On the fifteenth day of November, in the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, before the undersigned Notaries Public for the Province of Quebec, residing in the city of Montreal, in the said Province, appeared,

DONALD ROSS, of the parish of Montreal, in the district of Montreal, Esquire, the Testator in the foregoing will and testament, named, bearing date and executed before William Ross, one of the subscribing Notaries, and his colleague Notary, the nineteenth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, who being desirous of making a codicil to the same, hath dictated to me, the said William Ross, in the presence of J. B. Houlé, Esquire, our confrere Notary, the said codicil, word for word, as follows:

I give, devise, and bequeath, from and after my decease, unto my beloved wife, Jane Ross, during her natural life, in addition to, and over and above what she is entitled to by our marriage contract, the usufruct and enjoyment of all and singular the property, real and personal, moveable and immoveable, of what nature, kind, value, and description soever, and wheresoever situate, and being of which I shall die possessed or to which I shall be in any-wise entitled at the time of my decease, subject to the payment of the following legacies or bequests:

Unto Grace J. Birnie and Maria Raylor, the two daughters of the Reverend Donald Ross, formerly of Chatham, now of Lachine, minister of the Gospel, the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars each.

Unto my sister Jess or Janet, wife of Alexander Ross, two hundred dollars.

Unto my cousin Kate Ross, wife of C. Gethings, of Quebec, one hundred dollars.

Unto my cousin Effy, wife of Hope Sewell, of Quebec, one hundred dollars.

Unto William Munro, son of Donald Munro, of Delny, by Invergordon, Ross-shire, Scotland, the sum of two hundred dollars.

Unto my cousin, sister of the said Mrs. Sewell, and widow of the late Mr. Lemoine, of Quebec, one hundred dollars.

I hereby cancel and revoke the legacy or bequest to my cousin Eliza F. Ross, stated in my said last will.

I give, devise, and bequeath unto Kate Ross, my sister, two hundred dollars.

All, each, and every one of the aforesaid legacies and bequests shall be paid without interest by my said wife unto the said legatees annually, beginning twelve months after my decease, in current money of Canada.

Unto James Nairn, now and for many years my gardener, I give, devise, and bequeath the sum of four hundred dollars said current money, to be once paid only, when it is convenient to my said wife, and without interest.

All the property, bequests, and sums of money hereby bequeathed shall be exempt from seizure.

I appoint Romeo H. Stevens, of the said city of Montreal, Insurance Agent, and David J. Greenshields, of the said city, merchant, of the firm of S. Greenshields, Son & Company, of the said city, and the survivor, to be my executors, and to act as such beyond the year and day limited by law until the full accomplishment of my said last will and testament.

I hereby transfer the powers vested in the executors by my said last will and testament to my executors herein named, and five hundred dollars shall be paid to each, when convenient to my estate, as a remuneration to my said executors for their services.

I confirm my said last will and testament, except where it is altered by this codicil, and I hereby revoke all former codicils made by me.

Provided always that my said wife shall under all circumstances be entitled to the aforesaid usufruct or enjoyment, including her rights under her marriage contract annually, and the donations or legacies herein made to the other legatees shall be in abeyance or remain quiescent until the mortgage of the Episcopal Church Society for the sum of five thousand six hundred dollars is paid off.

Should anything happen to my said executors I appoint in the place of either, Alexander Mitchell and Alexander McPherson, both of the said city, merchants, and they shall be entitled to a similar sum of five hundred dollars each for their services.

After the death of my said wife my said executors shall assume the payment of the said legacies.

Any letters I may have given to individuals for donations promised after my death are hereby cancelled.

This done, dictated word for word, and published and declared by the said Donald Ross for and as a codicil to his said last will and testament, to and in the presence of us the said Notaries, in the office of the said William Ross, on the day and year first above written, in the afternoon.

The present codicil has thus been made, declared, and published *fait dicté et nommé* by the said Donald Ross to us the said Notaries, and by the said William Ross twice duly read to the said Donald Ross *lu et rélu* in the presence of the said Donald Ross.

In faith and testimony whereof the said Donald Ross hath to these presents first twice duly read, set, and subscribed his name and signature—the said Donald Ross, in the presence of us the said Notaries and with said Notaries hath signed this codicil after its having been twice duly read to him by the said William Ross in the presence of his said confrere and in the presence of said Donald Ross, number Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty.

(Signed),

DONALD ROSS.

J. B. HOULÉ, N.P.

W. ROSS, N.P.

I certify the foregoing to be a true copy of the original in my office.

W. ROSS, N.P.

CAP. XLIII.

An Act to incorporate "The Trafalgar Institute" for the education and training of the middle and higher ranks of females.

[Assented to 23rd December, 1871.]

WHEREAS the persons hereinafter mentioned have, by Preamble. their petition, prayed for an act of incorporation of a Seminary or Institution, for the education and training of the middle and higher ranks of females, to be called "The Trafalgar Institute," and it is expedient that the prayer of their petition be granted; Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. Donald Ross, of the parish of Montreal, in the province of Quebec, Esquire, and such successor or successors to the said Donald Ross as may be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the board of trustees of St. Paul's Church, hereinafter mentioned, from amongst the members of such board; the Very Reverend William Snodgrass, D.D., principal of Queen's College, Kingston, in the Province of Ontario, and his successors principals of said college; the Venerable William T. Leach, LL.D., archdeacon of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec, in connection with the Church of England in Canada, and his successors, archdeacons of Montreal; John W. Dawson, LL.D., principal of McGill College, in Montreal, aforesaid, and his successors, principals of said McGill College; the Reverend John Jenkins, D.D., minister of the Church of Scotland, in Montreal aforesaid, called and known as "St. Paul's Church," and his successors, ministers of the said St. Paul's Church; the Reverend Gavin Lang, minister of the Church of Scotland, in Montreal aforesaid, called and known as "St. Andrew's Church," and his successors, ministers of the said St. Andrew's Church; the Reverend Donald Ross, B.D., a minister of the Church of Scotland, residing at Chatham, in the Province of Quebec: Alexander Mitchell, of Montreal, aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors of the said Alexander Mitchell as may

Name and
corporate
powers.

be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the kirk session of said St. Andrew's Church from amongst their members; and Alexander Macpherson, of Montreal, aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors to the said Alexander Macpherson, as may be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the kirk session of said St. Paul's Church from amongst their members, shall be and they are hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, in name and in deed, by the name of "The Trafalgar Institute," for the education and training of the middle and higher ranks of females, and by such name shall have a perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to change, alter, break, or make new the same, as often as they shall judge expedient; and by such name shall and may contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, answer and be answered, in all courts and places whatsoever in this province; and by such name shall be able and capable in law to purchase, take, have, hold, receive, enjoy, possess, and retain, without license in mortmain, or *lettres d'amortissement*, all messuages, lands, tenements, and other description of real or immovable property, moneys, goods, chattels, debts, credits, and other description of personal or movable property, by any and every description of title, whether gift, purchase, devise, will, lease, or other description of title whatsoever; provided always that the real or immovable property to be held permanently by the said corporation shall not exceed in annual value the sum of thirty thousand dollars currency; and the same to let, lease, mortgage, exchange, or otherwise alienate, subject and without prejudice to such trusts as may be declared of and concerning the same, in the title under which they are or may be held; and may and shall do, perform and execute all and every lawful act and thing useful and necessary for the purposes aforesaid in as full and ample a manner, to all intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever, as any other body politic or corporate by law may or ought to do, perform and execute.

Power
to make
by-laws.

2. The said corporation shall have power and authority to frame and make statutes, ordinances, by-laws, rules and regulations, touching and concerning the conduct and management of the affairs, moneys, property and effects of the said Institute, the good government of the said Institute, the performance of divine service therein, the studies, lectures, and exercises of such

Institute, the qualification, appointment, residence and removal of the principal, teachers and officers and servants of the said Institute, and touching and concerning any and every other matter or thing which to the said corporation may seem good, fit, or useful for the said Institute.

3. The real estate situate on the south-eastern slope of the mountain, fronting on the Cote des Neiges road, in the parish of Montreal, and known as the Trafalgar property, which was purchased and acquired from the said Donald Ross, of the parish of Montreal, Esquire, by the said other persons mentioned in the first section of this act, by deed of sale executed on the thirtieth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, before William Ross, notary public, under the number thirteen thousand six hundred and nine, is hereby vested in the said corporation "The Trafalgar Institute."

4. The death of any of the persons mentioned in the first section of this act, or of any of their successors, or the failure of appointment of a successor to, or vacancy from time to time in any of the offices of principal, archdeacon, and minister enumerated in the said first section, or the failure of appointment of successors to the said Donald Ross, Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson, or any of them, shall not dissolve, or otherwise impair or affect the said corporation, which shall continue to subsist, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as fully and effectually as if no such death, failure of appointment of a successor or successors, or vacancy, had occurred.

CAP. LXVIII.

An Act to amend the Act to incorporate "The Trafalgar Institute."

[Assented to 24th December, 1872.]

WHEREAS "The Trafalgar Institute" has, by its petition, prayed to obtain certain amendments to the act of incorporation, thirty-fifth Victoria, chapter forty-three; and whereas it is expedient to legislate in the premises; Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

Certain
real estate
vested in
the cor-
poration.

Corpora-
tion not
dissolved
by death,
vacancy, &c.

Preamble.

35 v., c. 43.

Additional members may be elected.

1. Additional members of the corporation under the act may be elected in the manner following: Every subscriber of one thousand dollars to the endowment fund of the corporation, shall have one vote in the appointment of elective members, and an additional vote for each additional sum of the same amount, and for every twenty such votes one member may be elected by the subscribers.

Meeting for election of members.

2. So soon as the subscription paid in shall amount to twenty times the above value, and for each additional twenty, notice shall be given to the subscribers by circular or advertisement, in, at least, two newspapers published in Montreal, of which one in the English language, and the other in the French language, to meet at some suitable time and place for the election of a member or members, at which meeting a member of the corporation shall preside, or should no member be present, a chairman shall be elected by the meeting, and the secretary of the corporation, or a temporary secretary appointed in his absence, shall record the votes and communicate the same to the corporation at their next meeting; members so elected must be and continue to be members of some Protestant denomination whatever in the province of Quebec, and shall hold office until death or resignation.

Meetings for election of members to fill vacancies.

3. When a vacancy shall occur in the number of elective members, the corporation shall, at its next meeting, appoint a meeting of the subscribers before mentioned for the filling of such vacancy by election. Failing such election, the corporation shall itself proceed to elect a fit and proper person, keeping in view, so far as possible, the representation of the several Protestant denominations of the Province of Quebec, in the corporation, and any subscriber of five thousand dollars, may, by deed or will, transfer his right of election to another person, but such transfer shall be made known in writing to the corporation, and shall be approved by them and entered in their list of subscribers.

Corporation may receive subscription, conferring rights to nominate for scholarships.

4. The corporation may receive subscriptions conferring upon the subscribers the right to nominate students for free tuition, or free board, on such terms as may be agreed on, but such subscriptions shall not entitle the donors to votes in the election of members, so long as the Institute is burdened with the obligation to provide such scholarships, and it shall be lawful for the corporation to refuse any subscriptions to the Institute if burdened with conditions which they may regard as either inconvenient or injurious.

CAP. LXVI.

An Act respecting "The Trafalgar Institute."

[Assented to 30th March, 1883.]

WHEREAS, the said "Trafalgar Institute," have, by their ^{Preamble.} petition represented, that at the city of Montreal, in the district of Montreal, on the nineteenth day of March, in the year 1867, before William Ross and Henry Blake Wright, notaries public, Donald Ross, of the parish of Montreal, in the district of Montreal, Esquire, seignior of the Seigniorie of St. George, in the said district, duly made his last Will and Testament, wherein and whereby, among other things, the said Donald Ross made the following devises and bequests, to wit:

"The said Testator hereby gives, devises and bequeaths the property on the South Eastern slope of the Mountain, and fronting on the Côte-des-Neiges road, known as the "Trafalgar property," and purchased by him at Sheriff's sales, to the Rev. Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, ministers of such church; the Rev. John Jenkins, D.D., minister of St. Paul's Church, Montreal, and to his successors, ministers of said church; John Green-shields and Hugh Allan, both of the city of Montreal, the two lay members of the board of trustees of Queen's College, Kingston, resident in Montreal, and to their successors, lay members of such board as may be resident in Montreal, the Venerable William T. Leach, archdeacon of Montreal, in connection with the Canadian branch of the Church of England, and to his successors, archdeacons of Montreal, the Rev. William Snodgrass, principal of the said Queen's College, and to his successors, principals of the said Queen's College, and John W. Dawson, LL.D., principal of McGill College, in trust so soon as the accumulated revenue of such property, and the rest and residue of the testator's estate and property, and such donations and bequests as may be given by other parties for the purposes herein-after stated, shall, in the judgment of the executors hereinafter named, amount in value to the sum of one hundred thousand

pounds currency, after payment of the legacies to the executors hereinafter mentioned, and of all the testator's just debts, and funeral and testamentary expenses, to erect, establish and forever maintain on the aforesaid property, known as "the Trafalgar property," a Seminary or Institute to be called "the Ross Institute," for the educational training of the middle or higher ranks of female society; subject, however, to the several trusts, conditions, limitations and provisions hereinafter declared."

"And with regard to the rest and residue of the said testator's estate, real and personal, moveable and immoveable, of every nature and description whatsoever, and wheresoever situate (including all the property that shall revert to this estate, at and after the death of the special legatees hereinbefore firstly enumerated) the said testator hereby gives, devises and bequeaths the same to his executors hereinafter named, in trust, to manage and administer the same until, in the judgment of such executors, the property presently bequeathed, together with the accumulated revenue of the aforesaid property, known as the "Trafalgar property," and with such donations and legacies as may be given by other parties for the purposes of the aforesaid institute, shall amount in value to one hundred thousand pounds, after the payment of the legacies to the executors hereinafter mentioned, and of all the testator's debts, and funeral and testamentary expenses, and then to sell and convert into money the whole of such rest and residue of the testator's said estate, and invest the same in first class mortgages on real estate or *bailleurs de fonds*, bank stocks, or other description of commercial stock, or in Government securities, or other description of safe investment, and then to assign, transfer, convey and make over the whole of such mortgages, stocks, securities or other description of investment, and all and singular the rest and residue aforesaid of the said testator's estate and property of every kind and description generally, whatsoever, after deduction and payment of the legacies hereinafter bequeathed to the said executors, and of all disbursements and expenses incurred by them in the execution of this will, and the management of the said estate and property, unto the said trustees hereinbefore named and appointed, to be ever thereafter held, used and enjoyed by the said trustees and their successors, in full property in trust for the aforesaid "Ross Institute."

"And with respect to the said institute so to be erected, estab-

lished and maintained, the said testator hereby declares that his intention is to do the greatest amount of good possible in educating the female sex, or young girls, and towards the attainment of the object in view, the said testator doth hereby declare it to be his will and pleasure that the whole of the ground comprised within the limits of the said property known as the "Trafalgar property," together with all the houses and buidings thereon erected, shall be appropriated to the said Institute, together with the present greenhouse or greenhouse to be erected thereon in connection with the Seminary.

"The trustees hereinbefore named and their successors shall be governors of the said Institute."

And whereas, the said Donald Ross, among other regulations as to the said Institute, further directed as follows, to wit:

"The allowance to governors in Montreal shall be to each, during the time of their holding office (which shall not exceed five years) two pounds ten shillings currency for each meeting which they themselves respectively attend. Those coming from a distance to be allowed travelling and lodging expenses in addition."

And further as follows:

"Application may be made to the Legislature for the purpose of obtaining an act of incorporation for the said seminary, in accordance with the spirit of the said testator's wishes as herein set forth, so soon as the said trustees or governors may deem it advisable, and in such act of incorporation, provision may be made for vesting the corporation so to be created with all the property hereinbefore mentioned, and with all the powers hereinbefore conferred; all property bequeathed, transferred or conveyed to the said Trustees or to any one else in trust for the said Institute, for the sole use benefit and behoof of the said Seminary or Institute, be the same bequests, privileges or otherwise or from whatever source or channel the same may emanate, including all gifts and grants or otherwise, the whole shall be applied in accordance with the intention of those from whom the same may have been received, provided it be not in contravention of anything herein contained."

"And for the execution of the present will and testament the said testator doth hereby nominate and appoint his said wife, the

said Jane Ross; George W. Stephens, son of Harrison Stephens, of Montreal, Esquire; the said Rev. John Jenkins, and his successors, ministers of the said St. Paul's Church, and the Rev. Alexander Mathieson, D.D., minister of the said St. Andrew's Church, Montreal, and his successors, ministers of such church, and the survivors and survivor of them; the said Jane Ross, George W. Stephens, John Jenkins and Alexander Mathieson, and their successors aforesaid, all of whom the said Testator appoints his executors, in favor of whom he doth, in conformity to the law and custom of this Province, disseize and divest himself of all his property, except the said Trafalgar property, for the ends thereof."

"The said executors shall have power to act as such beyond the year and day limited by law, and until the full accomplishment of this will, and shall execute deeds and conveyances for all or any part or parcel of the testator's property, and grant acquittance for the purchase money, and they are hereby, empowered to invest the proceeds, or any part thereof at interest, for the ends, intents and purposes set forth in this will."

And whereas, by the act of this Province, 35 Victoria, cap. 43, amended by 36 Victoria, cap. 68, the said testator and the persons to whom the said Trafalgar property was so devised in trust, were created a body corporate by the name of "The Trafalgar Institute", for purposes identical with those set forth in the said last will and testament.

And whereas, it appears by the said petition that the said act of incorporation was obtained at the instance of the said Donald Ross, and in furtherance of the said last will and testament.

And whereas, a deed of sale was executed on the 30th day of June, 1871, before William Ross, Notary Public, under the No. 13,609, between the said Donald Ross and the said other persons whereby, as well as by the 3rd section of the said act, the said Trafalgar property was therein and by the said acts vested in the said Trafalgar Institute.

And whereas, at the said city of Montreal, on the 15th day of November, in the year 1876, before William Ross and J. B. Houlé, Notaries Public, the said testator made a codicil to his said last will and testament, whereby, without in any way altering the said devises and bequests to the said Ross Institute, in the room and stead of the said afore-mentioned executors,

appointed Romeo H. Stephens, of the city of Montreal, Insurance agent, and David J. Greenshields, of the said city, merchant, and the survivor to be his executors, to act as such beyond the year and day limited by law, and to be vested with the powers vested in the executors so named by his said last will and testament: and the said testator further provided that should anything happen to his said executors, Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson should act in their place and stead.

And whereas the said Romeo H. Stephens and David J. Greenshields have declined to act as such executors, and the said Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson are acting in their stead and administering said estate.

And whereas the said "Trafalgar Institute" have by their said petition prayed for an act more fully defining the intentions of the said Donald Ross, as so expressed by him and for certain amendments to their said act of incorporation.

Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. The rest and residue of the said testator's estate, real and personal, moveable and immoveable of every nature and description whatsoever and wheresoever situate, (including all the property that has reverted or shall revert to his estate, at and after the death of the special legatees in the said will and codicil mentioned) are declared to have been given, and devised under the said trust, and as by the said will provided, for the said Trafalgar Institute; and the said Trafalgar Institute is ratified and confirmed in, and declared to have been and to be entitled to and possessed of all and every the rights, powers, privileges, titles and endowments so given by the said will and codicil, to as full and ample an extent as if its name had appeared in them, and each of them in the room and stead of the Ross Institute.

2. The executors of the said late Donald Ross and all the persons who shall or may represent or succeed them in the administration of the said estate are hereby authorized and bound to administer the same for the benefit of the said "Trafalgar Institute."

3. In the event of the said executors Alexander Mitchell and Alexander Macpherson, or either of them, dying or declining to act, or of a vacancy in any wise occurring in the said executor-

Certain
property
vested in
Trafalgar
Institute.

Duty of
certain
Executors.

Provision
for admin-
istering
property in

event of death of certain Executors. ship, then the said Trafalgar Institute shall at once and *ipso facto* become seized and possessed of the said estate, with power to administer the same to the same extent, for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions (in so far as not explained or altered by this act) as are provided for by the said last will and testament and the said codicil.

Power of Institute when vested with property. 4. The said "Trafalgar Institute," upon becoming seized and possessed of the succession shall be vested with power to sell and convert the real and personal estate, to execute all necessary deeds and conveyances thereof, to grant acquittances therefor, to invest the sum or sums of money thus arising, in real securities, or public stocks, or funds and to vary the investments, from time to time, as is found best; the whole upon the trusts contained in the said last will and testament and the said codicil.

Institute may erect building for Seminary, &c. 5. The said "Trafalgar Institute" may further, after the payment of all prior charges imposed by the said late Donald Ross, at once proceed to erect, establish and maintain on the said Trafalgar property the said "Seminary or Trafalgar Institute," and may also at once proceed to administer such other bequests and donations as may have been or may be given for the establishment of classes for women or other educational objects consistent with the purposes of the Institute.

Certain lay members of Board of Trustees of Queen's College to be members of Trafalgar Institute. 6. Senior by appointment, the two lay members of the board of trustees of Queen's College, Kingston, who are resident at Montreal, and their successors, such lay members of said board as may be resident at Montreal (but not at any time exceeding two), are hereby created and made members of the said "Trafalgar Institute."

Members to act as governors thereof. 7. The members of the said Institute shall be and act as the governors thereof, any limitation to the contrary notwithstanding.

CAP. LXV.

An Act to enlarge the powers of The Trafalgar Institute.

[Assented to 21st June, 1886.]

WHEREAS the corporation known as "The Trafalgar Institute" have by their petition represented that they are desirous of obtaining amendments to their charter, to enable them to proceed with the establishment and maintenance of the Institute in the City of Montreal, to accept donations and bequests which may be made them for such purpose, to alienate or hypothecate their property, and also as to the appointment of additional members in such manner as to encourage donations to the Institute, and it is expedient to grant the prayer of the said petition; therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. The corporation known as "The Trafalgar Institute" are hereby authorized and empowered to proceed at once to establish and maintain the Institute within the city of Montreal, to accept for such purpose all donations and bequests which may be made to them, and to make all by-laws and regulations necessary for the maintenance and government of such Institute. Corporation may establish institute.
2. All powers and privileges possessed by the said corporation may be held and exercised for the purposes of such Institute; and all property, funds and other assets, which are presently or may hereafter be held by the said corporation, may also be applied for the same purposes. Powers to be exercised by corporation for institute.
3. On becoming vested with the property and assets of the estate of the late Donald Ross, the said corporation are hereby authorized and empowered to sell, convey or hypothecate the same or any part thereof and also all other property which they now are or may hereafter become vested with, upon such terms as to them may seem best, and to grant good and sufficient titles therefor free from encumbrances, and to apply the said property Power of corporation to sell property.

- Proviso. and the proceeds thereof to the purposes of such Institute; provided, however, that on becoming so vested with the estate of the said late Donald Ross the said corporation shall become and be responsible for the payment of the several legacies created and existing under the will and codicil of the said late Donald Ross; and provided also that the provisions of this section shall not be held to extend or apply to the Trafalgar property fronting on the Côte des Neiges Road, near Montreal, which is hereby excepted therefrom.
- Further proviso.
- Institute may affiliate. 4. The said Institute may affiliate, on such terms as may be agreed on, with any other Protestant educational institutions in the Dominion of Canada.
- Subscribers of certain sum may appoint member of corporation. 5. Subscribers to the endowment fund, of ten thousand dollars or upwards, shall be entitled to appoint an additional member of the corporation for each ten thousand dollars subscribed and paid, and may by deed or will transfer such right of appointment to another person, who and whose successors, similarly appointed, shall thereupon be vested with the same rights as the original subscriber.
- Qualification of such members. Such additional members must belong to and continue to belong to some Protestant denomination in the Dominion of Canada, and shall hold office until death or resignation.
- Filling of vacancies. 6. When a vacancy shall occur amongst the members to be appointed under this act, the corporation shall at their next meeting, call upon the person having the right of appointment to cause such vacancy to be filled, failing which, within such term as may be fixed by by-law, the corporation shall have themselves the right to appoint a proper person to fill such vacancy.

CAP XC.

An Act respecting the immoveable property of The
Trafalgar Institute.

[Assented to 9th January, 1897.]

WHEREAS The Trafalgar Institute, incorporated by the act Preamble.
of the Province of Quebec, 35 Victoria, chapter 43, which
act was amended by the acts 36 Victoria, chapter 68; 46 Vic-
toria, chapter 66, and 49-50 Victoria, chapter 65, have, by their
petition, represented:

That the late Donald Ross, by his will, before William Ross
and H. B. Wright, notaries, dated nineteenth March, one thou-
sand eight hundred and sixty-seven, and codicil thereto, before
William Ross and J. B. Houlé, notaries, the fifteenth November,
one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, amongst other
things, bequeathed to certain trustees, therein named, an im-
moveable property on the south-eastern slope of the Mountain at
Montreal, fronting on Côte des Neiges Road, and known as
"The Trafalgar Property," in trust, so soon as the accumulated
revenue of such property and the residue of the testator's estate
and property, and such donations and bequests as might be
given by other parties for the purposes in the said will and
codicil set forth, should amount in value to one hundred thou-
sand pounds currency, after payment of certain legacies, debts
and expenses, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining on
the aforesaid Trafalgar property a seminary for the education
and training of the middle or higher ranks of female society,
the whole subject to the several conditions, limitations and pro-
visions in the said will declared;

That the said Trafalgar Institute are now vested with the
said Trafalgar property, and have been authorized, to wit:
by the several acts hereinabove referred to, to establish a
seminary for young girls elsewhere than on the said Trafalgar
property, and without waiting until the accumulation of
one hundred thousand pounds, as in the said will and codicil set
forth.

That the said Institute have established, and are now maintaining a seminary for young girls at Montreal, but not upon the said immoveable property hereinabove referred to, which is of great educational advantage, but require further funds for the proper maintenance and extension of the same;

That the said Trafalgar property is of very little available use to the said institution, and brings in little or no revenue, but could be advantageously sold or hypothecated, and considerable revenue derived therefrom in consequence, should the Institute be permitted to so sell or hypothecate the same;

That a roadway has been established between the said Trafalgar property and that belonging to Dame M. E. Robertson, on the north-west side of the said Trafalgar property, for the common use of the said properties and for the establishment of which the said Trafalgar Institute require the sanction of the Legislature;

That the said Trafalgar property is now known upon the official plan and in the book of reference for the village of La Côte des Neiges, as being the greater part of lot number 169, bounded in front by the Côte des Neiges road, to the south-east and south by the property of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, and on the north-west by the said piece of land laid out as a roadway;

Whereas the said Trafalgar Institute have prayed for authority to sell or hypothecate the said immoveable property and for the ratification of the establishment of the said joint road;

And whereas it is expedient to grant the prayer of the said petition;

Therefore, Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislature of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. The said The Trafalgar Institute are declared to be legally vested with the said immoveable property, comprising the greater part of the lot of land known upon the official plan and in the book of reference of the village of Côte des Neiges, by the number 169, bounded on the front by the Côte des Neiges road, on the south-east and south by the property of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, and on the north-west by a pieces of land forming a roadway between the said property of the Institute and that of Dame Margaret E. Robertson, wife of J. A. L. Strathy, the said

Certain property vested in Institute.

piece of land forming a roadway having a width of sixty feet, English measure, at the Côte des Neiges road end, and a varying width of about sixty feet, English measure, more or less, and extending from the Côte des Neiges road to the lands of the municipality of Westmount, and which said immovable property belonging to the said Institute, the said The Trafalgar Institute, Institute authorized to sell the same. are hereby authorized to sell, either *en bloc* or in lots, as they may deem best, and for such price or prices as may be agreed upon, and to receive the purchase price, the purchasers not being held to see to the application thereof, and the said Institute Application of purchase price. are hereby also authorized, should they deem fit, to hypothecate the said property, either in whole or in part, on such terms as may be agreed upon; the hypothecary creditors to be exempted from seeing to the application of the moneys secured by such hypothecs; the moneys arising from the said sale or sales, and from the said hypothec or hypothecs to be used for the purposes of the said Institute.

2. The deed executed before E. H. Stuart, notary at Montreal, Certain deed of 10th November, 1896, confirmed. dated the 10th November, 1896, and registered in the registry office for the counties of Hochelaga and Jacques Cartier, on the 13th November, 1896, under the number 64,404, by and between the said The Trafalgar Institute and the said Dame Margaret E. Robertson, wife separate as to property of the said James Alexander L. Strathy, by which a roadway is established between their respective properties, is hereby declared valid and legal, and the provisions thereof confirmed.

3. This act shall come into force on the day of its sanction. Coming into force.

TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE.

BY-LAWS.

Adopted at the Annual Meeting of the corporation, held 7th May, 1885, and Amendments.

1. The officers of the corporation shall be a president, vice-president and secretary-treasurer; the latter to be either a member of the corporation or a salaried officer of the same, as may be deemed expedient, and the offices of secretary and treasurer may be separated so soon as this may seem expedient to the corporation; but only one of them may be a salaried officer, and until the offices of secretary and treasurer are so separated, the duties to be performed by the secretary and treasurer respectively, shall be performed by the secretary-treasurer.

2. The officers shall be elected by ballot at a meeting of the corporation, to be held annually on the first Thursday in October, or failing this, on a suitable day to be fixed by the corporation. Any vacancy occurring amongst the office-bearers may be filled for the unexpired remainder of the term at any special meeting of the corporation.

2a. In addition to the annual meeting of Trustees on the first Thursday in October, regular meetings shall be held on the first Thursday of December, February, April and June, but should such Thursday be a Dominion holiday, the meeting for that month shall be held on the next subsequent Thursday not being a Dominion holiday. The secretary shall send by mail, at least one week prior to the date of such meetings, a notice of the business to be considered thereat, and no other notice shall be required.

3. Special meetings may be called by the president or by any two members, through the secretary.

4. Notices of regular meetings shall be deemed to have been validly given if mailed at least one week previous to the day fixed for holding the meeting to the then last known address of the persons entitled to receive the same, but special meetings may be called at shorter notice at the discretion of the president or members calling the meeting. The chief business to be transacted at any meeting shall be indicated in the notice thereof.

5. At all meetings of the corporation, the president, or in his absence, the vice-president, or in the absence of both, a member elected for the occasion shall take the chair. All questions to be determined shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present, and, in case of an equal vote being given on both sides, the chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

6. The president and secretary shall have the custody of all securities, title deeds, and other papers, and shall sign all legal documents on behalf of the corporation, and affix the common seal of the corporation to the same, and any paper or document so signed and sealed shall be held and deemed to have been legally executed by the Institute.

7. The treasurer shall deposit the monies in his charge, upon receiving the same, in such chartered bank as the corporation may direct. All payments of money shall be authorized by the executive committee. The treasurer shall pay monies by cheque countersigned by the president, and shall keep the accounts of the corporation, and shall submit the same when required. He shall also present a full statement of accounts, properly audited, at the annual meeting. He shall give such security as may be required by the corporation.

8. In the absence, or inability to act, of the president, the vice-president shall fill his place and perform all duties incumbent on the president, and in case of the absence, or inability to act of both the president and vice-president, a member shall be elected by the corporation acting president *pro temp.*, and in the absence, or inability to act of the secretary or treasurer, a suitable person may, in like manner, be appointed acting secretary or treasurer, as the case may be.

9. The secretary shall keep the minutes of meetings, and all necessary books of the corporation; and shall conduct corre-

spondence and prepare reports, and other publications of the corporation, and call all meetings of the corporation.

10. At each annual meeting, or failing this, at a special meeting of the corporation, one or more auditors shall be appointed by the vote of the members present, to audit the accounts submitted by the treasurer.

11. By-laws may be amended or annulled by a majority of the members present at any meeting of the corporation. But such by-laws or amendments must have been submitted at a previous meeting of the corporation, and a copy thereof communicated to each member of the corporation at least one week before the meeting.

12. At the annual meeting of the corporation four shall be a quorum, but at all other meetings three.

13. No officer of the Institute shall have power of himself to enter into any contract, or engagement, binding upon the Institute.

14. If at any meeting, other than the annual general meeting, any member, unavoidably absent, shall have given written notice that he requests the postponement of any matter, the discussion of which was indicated in the notice of such meeting, it shall be the duty of the chairman to put such request to the vote, and if the same be allowed, the meeting shall be adjourned for the discussion of such matter, and of such other business as may come up for despatch in the interval.

CHAP. 133

An Act respecting the Trafalgar Institute

[Assented to 4th of March, 1919]

WHEREAS the Trafalgar Institute has by its petition Preamble. represented:

That by the act 35 Victoria, chapter 43, the said Trafalgar Institute was incorporated for the purposes in said act stated:

That among other things, it was provided in said act of incorporation, that,—Donald Ross, Esquire, of the parish of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec, and such successor or successors to the said Donald Ross as may be appointed and nominated as such, from time to time, by the Board of Trustees of St. Paul's Church from amongst the members of such Board; the Rev. John Jenkins, D.D., minister of the Church of Scotland in Montreal aforesaid, called and known as "St. Paul's Church" and his successors, ministers of said St. Paul's Church; the Rev. Gavin Lang, minister of the Church of Scotland in Montreal, aforesaid, called and known as "St. Andrew's Church," and his successors, ministers of the said St. Andrew's Church; Alexander Mitchell, of Montreal aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors of the said Alexander Mitchell as may be appointed and nominated as such from time to time by the Kirk Session of said St. Andrew's Church from amongst their members, and Alexander Macpherson of Montreal, aforesaid, merchant, and such successor and successors to the said Alexander Macpherson as may be appointed and nominated as such from time to time by the Kirk Session of said St. Paul's Church from amongst their members, should, as representing the said two churches of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's, with others named in said act, be entrusted with the management of the affairs of the said Trafalgar Institute.

That the said Trafalgar Institute, after its incorporation, commenced, and has ever since carried on the work for which it was incorporated, and the above mentioned persons and their successors have ever since formed part of the board of governors of the said Trafalgar Institute, and are now represented as follows: Baron Atholstan of the city of Montreal, a peer of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland nominated by the board of trustees of St. Paul's Church; the Rev. George Duncan,

minister of St. Andrew's Church; Farquhar Robertson, esquire, of Montreal, merchant, appointed and nominated by the Kirk Session of St. Andrew's Church, and the Honourable John S. Archibald, Acting Chief Justice of the Superior Court for the Province of Quebec at Montreal, appointed and nominated by the Kirk Session of St. Paul's Church;

That the said churches of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's have ceased to be in connection with the Church of Scotland, and have become connected with, and now form part of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, and are now duly authorized by competent authority to exercise their rights of representation on the board of governors of said Trafalgar Institute, to the same extent as was contemplated by the original act of incorporation of said Trafalgar Institute;

That said two churches of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's have been by mutual consent and under the authority of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, united into one church or congregation, under the name of "The Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul."

That by the union of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's churches aforesaid, there remains only one minister of the two churches, and the representation of said two churches upon the board of governors of said Trafalgar Institute is now composed of four members instead of five, as provided by the original act of incorporation;

That it is expedient that the representation of said two churches on the board of governors of the Trafalgar Institute should be continued at five members as contemplated by the act of incorporation.

That by the union of the said two churches the board of trustees of St. Paul's Church has since said union ceased to exist, and the secular affairs of the said united church are now managed by a board of trustees;

That the said petitioners pray that their said act of incorporation as amended be further amended as hereinafter mentioned;

Whereas it is expedient to grant the prayer of said petition:

Therefore His Majesty, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and of the Legislative Assembly of Quebec, enacts as follows:

1. All acts mentioned in the preamble which may have been done by the members of the present governing board of the

Trafalgar Institute, or any of them, in and about the governing of the affairs of the said Trafalgar Institute since the union of the said two churches of St. Andrew's and St. Paul's, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

2. The representation of the said Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul on the governing board of the said Trafalgar Institute shall be: the Reverend George Duncan, minister of the Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul, and his successor or successors in that office; Baron Atholstan of the city of Montreal, a peer of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, being a member of the Board of Trustees of the said Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul, and such successor or successors in his said office as shall be nominated and appointed by said board from among its members; The Honourable John S. Archibald, acting Chief Justice of the Superior Court, and Farquhar Robertson, merchant, both of the city of Montreal and members of the Kirk Session of the Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul, and their successor or successors who shall be nominated and appointed for that purpose by such Kirk Session from among its members; and such person as the said Kirk Session shall nominate and appoint to fill the vacancy arising from the reduction of the ministerial representations from two to one and his successor or successors appointed in like manner.

Representation
of Church of St.
Andrew and St.
Paul on Govern-
ing Board.

3. This act shall come into force on the day of its sanction.

Coming into
force.

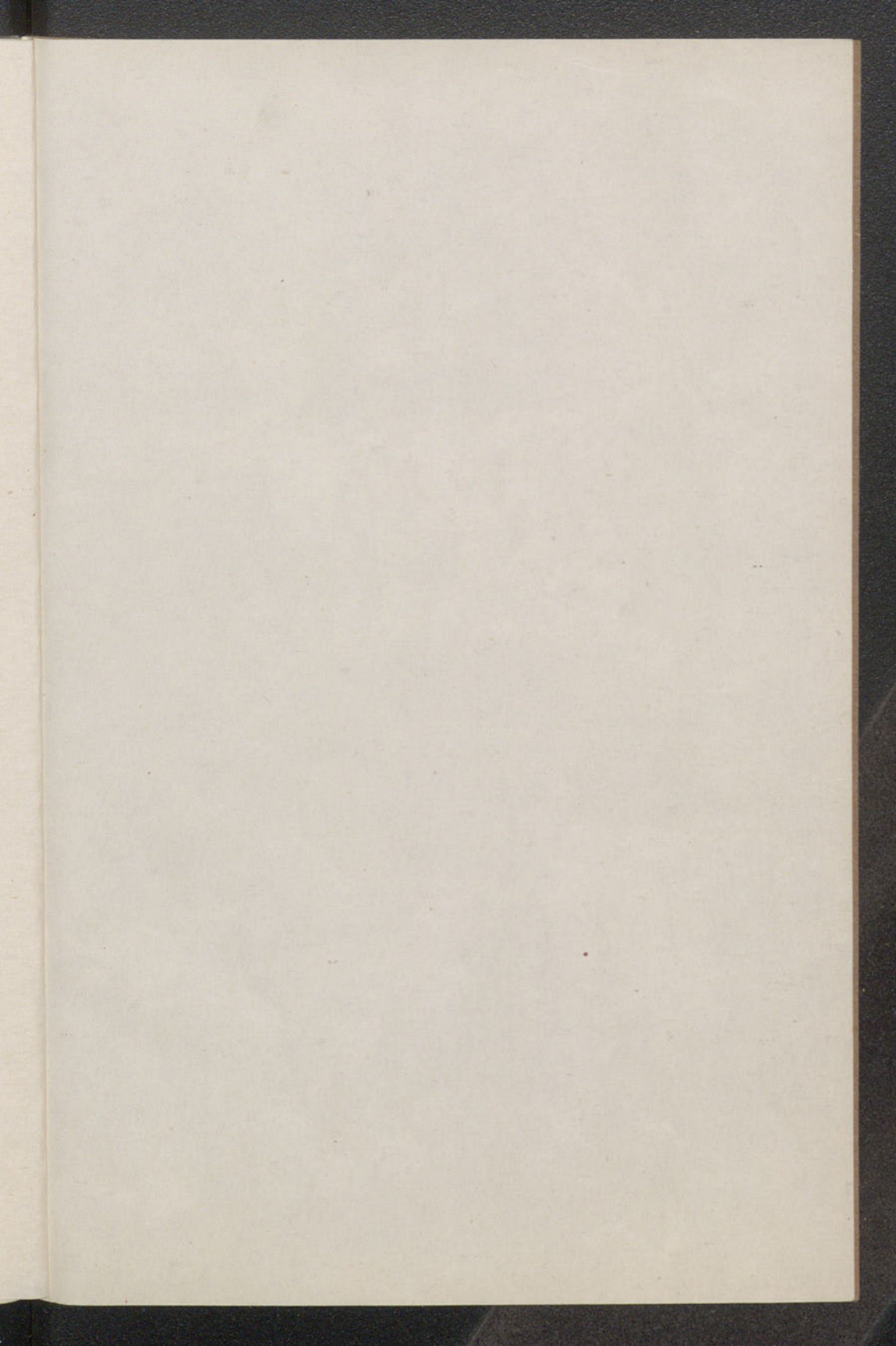
Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or title.

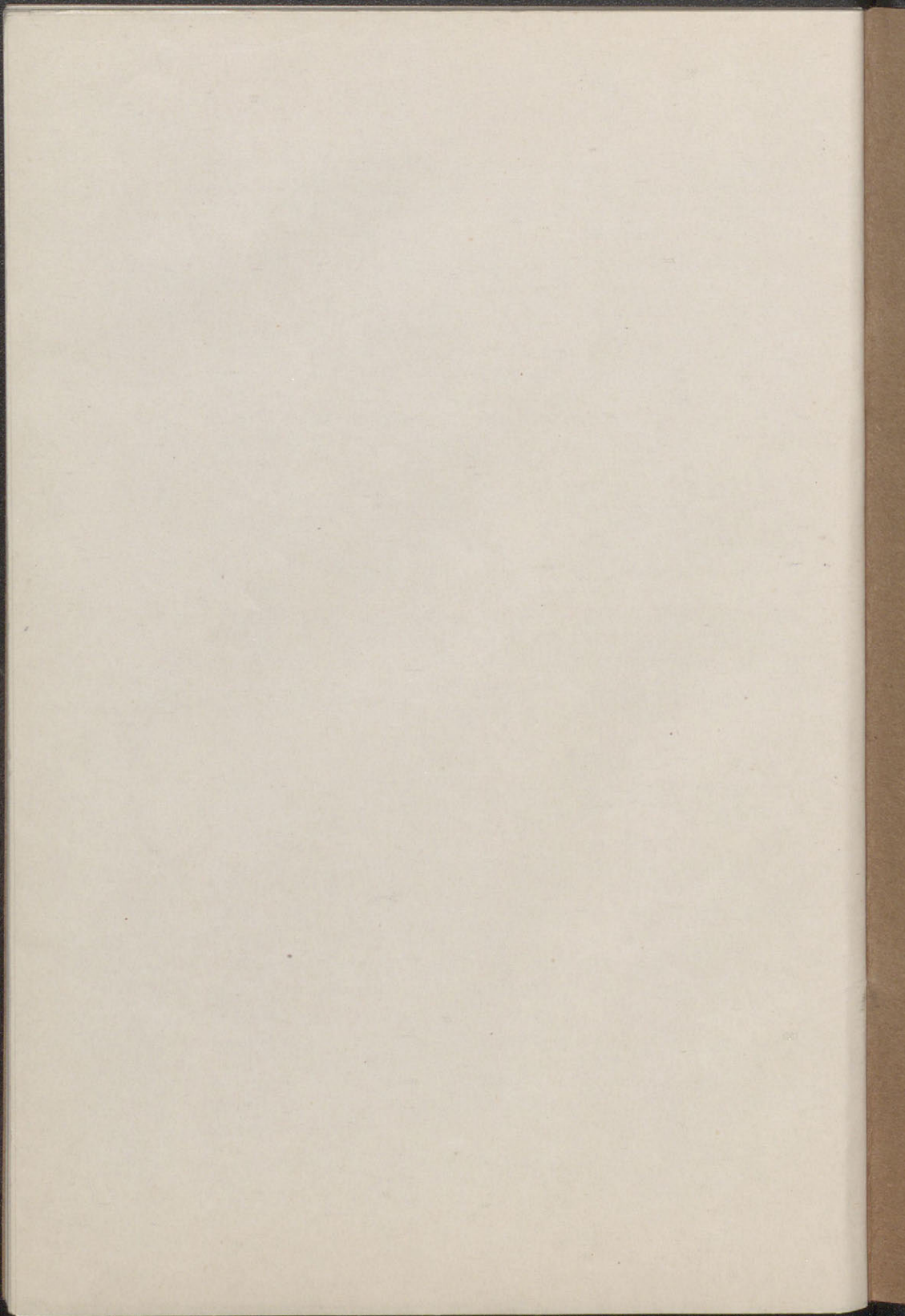
Main body of faint, illegible text, appearing to be several paragraphs of a document.

Faint, illegible text in the lower middle section of the page.

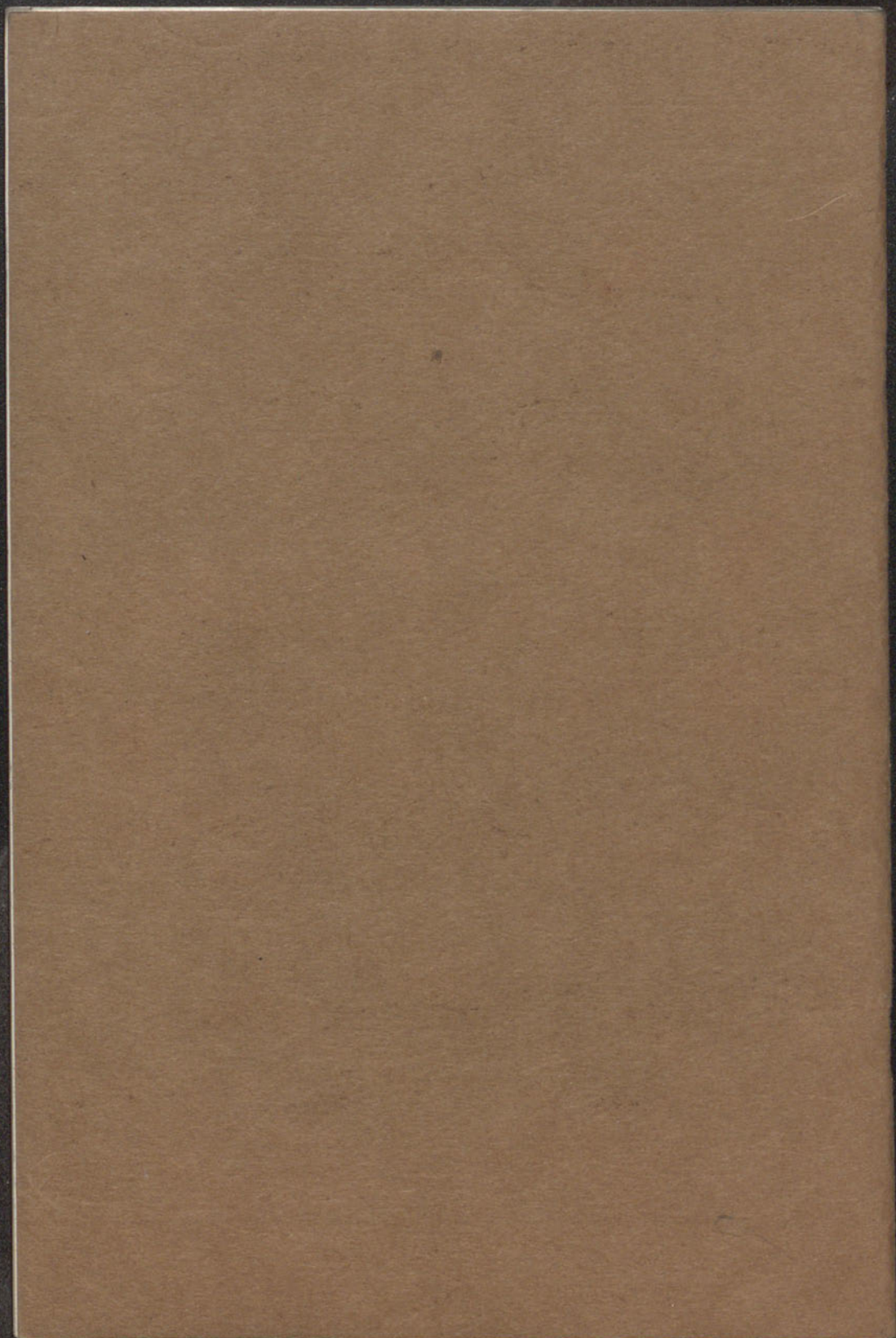
Faint, illegible text in the lower section of the page.

Faint, illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly a footer or signature area.









DOCKET ENDS:

FOUNDATION
ACT OF INCORPORATION
BY-LAWS

DOCKET STARTS:
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Notes on Secretary's Salary

The salary of the Secretary, which in 1916 was, on the recommendation of the late Mr. Walter Vaughan of McGill University, to whom the matter had been referred by the late Sir William Peterson, increased from \$1500.00 to \$2,000.00, there being a further increase in 1921 to \$2250.00 at which it now stands.

Reference to the accompanying memorandum will show that the Cash Receipts have increased from the Session 1916-1917 \$33,686.09 to \$59,664.23 for the Session of 1921-1922, say about 77%, and the Disbursements from \$33,657.72 to \$53,769.18, say about 60%.

It will also be noted that from September 1903 to August 1908, the salaries of the Principal and Secretary were the same, viz: \$1250.00. From September 1908 to August 1916, the Secretary's salary \$1500.00, exceeded that of the Principal \$1250.00 and \$1460.00. From September 1916 to September 1917 \$2,000.00, it exceeded the Principal's salary \$1460.00. From September 1917 to August 1922, it was equal to the Principal's \$2,000. and \$2,250. It is now \$250.00 less.

While the number of accounts of pupils has not materially increased, (1) the embodiment in the books and collection of pupils' personal accounts, (2) the large increase in fees for Special Subjects - \$1333.25 to \$6055.00, and (3) the collection of the accounts for Lunch, \$1,255.00 for the past three quarters of this Session as compared with \$393.00 for the whole of last Session, has very largely increased the work on the accounts to which has been added the rendering and collection of the accounts for advertising in the "Trafalgar Echoes".

It is also universally recognized that the ratio of office expenses and salaries has very much increased during the period.

THE TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE

No. of Cheques	Session	Accounts Rend'd	Receipts	Disburse'ts	Surplus	Deficit
370	1916-1917	832 S. G.	\$30,807.75 2,878.34	29,812.53 3,845.19	995.22	966.85
361	1917-1918	804	32,279.21 2,667.35	31,213.87 3,779.48	1,065.34	1,112.13
336	1918-1919	782	35,025.76 2,789.10	31,079.86 3,875.44	3,945.90	1,086.34
382	1919-1920	865	44,693.95 2,641.46	41,553.36 3,329.40	3,140.59	687.94
378	1920-1921	878	53,102.23 2,957.17	48,451.80 3,115.31	4,650.43	158.14
412	1921-1922	910	56,706.95 2,957.28	50,909.94 2,859.24	5,797.01 98.04	
<u>2239</u>		<u>5,071</u>	<u>\$269,506.55</u> <u>253,825.42</u>	<u>\$253,825.42</u>	<u>\$19,692.53</u> <u>4,011.40</u>	<u>\$4,011.40</u>
		Surplus	<u>\$15,681.13</u>		<u>\$15,681.13</u>	

Commencing with 1918-1919, the Secretary has undertaken the embodiment in the Books, and the collection of pupils' personal accounts for Theatre and Concert Tickets, Pocket Money, Travelling Money, Extra Laundry and other incidental expenses, hitherto arranged at the Institute, and this alone causing a considerable increase in the volume of work.

"Personal Extras"	1918-1919	\$236.53
	1919-1920	241.41
	1920-1921	597.77
	1921-1922	469.59

Tuition Fees - Special Subjects

1916-1917	\$1,333.25
1917-1918	2,137.50
1918-1919	2,298.00
1919-1920	3,423.30
1920-1921	5,707.05
1921-1922	6,055.00

During Session 1921-1922 accounts for advertising in the Trafalgar "Echoes" were rendered and collected totalling \$279.00 (18 accounts)

SALARIES

Principal

Sept. 1903/Aug. 1913	- Miss Fairley	\$1,250.00
Sept. 1913/Aug. 1915	- Miss Hardy	1,250.00
Sept. 1915/Aug. 1917	- Miss Windsor	1,460.00
Sept. 1917/Aug. 1921	- Miss Cumming	2,000.00
Sept. 1921/Aug. 1922	- "	2,250.00
Sept. 1922/Aug. 1923	- "	2,500.00

Secretary

Sept. 1903/Aug. 1908		1,250.00
Sept. 1908/Aug. 1916		1,500.00
Sept. 1916/Aug. 1921		2,000.00
Sept. 1921/Aug. 1922		2,250.00

Trafalgar Institute

SESSION 1924-1925

DETAILS OF SCHOOL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

REVENUE

TUITION FEES—ORDINARY		
24 Resident Pupils, Full Session at \$900.00.....		\$21,600.00
1 " Pupil, " " 700.00.....		700.00
7 " Pupils, Part of Session.....		4,098.15
4 " Scholarships.....		2,200.00
193 Day Pupils.....		29,228.50
		\$57,826.65
TUITION FEES—SPECIAL SUBJECTS.		
Piano.....	\$4,450.50	
Singing.....	103.00	
Dancing.....	255.00	
Private Lessons.....	450.50	
Riding.....	329.00	
Skating.....	44.70	
Remedial Treatment.....	73.50	
Drawing.....	10.00	
		5,716.20
USE OF PIANO.....		175.00
LUNCH FEES.....		1,633.50
BOARD.....		105.00
PEW RENTS.....		415.00
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.....		797.20
BOOKS AND STATIONERY—General.....	\$2,102.20	
Special Subjects.....	822.90	2,925.10
		\$69,593.65

EXPENDITURE

INSTITUTE SALARIES.		
Miss Cumming.....	\$2,600.00	
" Bryan.....	1,800.00	
" Brown.....	1,500.00	
" Pearson.....	1,300.00	
" Hicks.....	1,600.00	
" Brock.....	1,400.00	
" Lewis.....	1,350.00	
Mlle. Juge.....	1,000.00	
" LaMothe.....	900.00	
Miss Nicholl.....	1,050.00	
" Riggall.....	1,350.00	
" Atack.....	1,350.00	
" Blair.....	1,350.00	
" Heighington.....	1,000.00	
" MacKirdy.....	1,500.00	
" Pinkerton.....	800.00	
" Lawson.....	800.00	
" Randall.....	1,050.00	
Mrs. Hemming.....	188.00	
		23,888.00
INSTITUTE SALARIES—SPECIAL SUBJECTS		
Miss Berkeley, Piano.....	\$1,362.00	
" " Singing.....	42.00	
" Sym, Piano.....	1,214.40	
" Cousins, ".....	434.80	
F. H. Blair, ".....	192.00	
" Singing.....	250.00	
Stanley Gardner, Piano.....	132.00	
R. V. Brault, Singing.....	74.50	
Collier & Hummell, Riding.....	263.50	
Mrs. Bragg, Elocution.....	155.00	
Miss Pinkerton, Drawing.....	48.00	
Mlle. Juge, French.....	37.60	
Miss Campbell, Pianist for Dancing.....	24.00	
" Lamb ".....	49.60	
" Scott ".....	6.00	4,285.40
		\$28,173.40
Forward.....	\$28,173.40	\$69,593.65

Brought Forward..... \$28,173.40 \$69,593.65

ROSS LECTURES.

Messrs. J. Austin Bancroft, Ph.D. and T. G. Turnbull—Honorarium for delivering series of Lectures..... 75.00

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.

G. Gordon Campbell, M.D., Honorarium for Session 100.00
 Staff—Hospital and Nursing Fees 67.00
 Medical Attendance and Nursing Fees paid by Pupils..... 797.20

 964.20

INSTITUTE STATIONERY.

Books and General 1,431.50
 Special Subjects..... 284.47

 1,715.97

PEW RENTS,

Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul 210.00
 St. George's Church..... 167.66

 377.66

PIANO HIRE AND TUNING. 204.00

GARDENER'S WAGES 900.00

GARDENER'S LABOUR AND EXPENSE 117.98

INSURANCE on Buildings and Furniture, proportion for year.... 747.33

FUEL—F. Robertson, Limited, Coal..... 3,285.95

INSTITUTE CHARGES

Water Tax 570.36
 Light and Gas..... 332.88
 Telephone Rent and Tolls..... 120.18
 Snow Cleaning Tax..... 42.08
 Montreal Window Cleaning Company..... 46.00
 Campbell, Gilday & Co., removing snow from roof 17.50
 Goodwin's Ltd.—Dishes..... 73.18
 Hy. Morgan & Co. " 145.04
 W. Henry Bell, Curtains..... 84.00
 Jas. A. Ogilvy, Linens..... 223.59
 A. Kyle & Son, Testing Drains..... 20.00
 St. George's Church, cost of cushions..... 84.50
 Supplies for Studio..... 138.30
 Henry Birks & Sons, repairs to clocks..... 41.00
 Sundries..... 178.84

 2,117.45

HOUSEKEEPING EXPENSES.

Meat and Fish 2,087.06
 Groceries..... 3,184.01
 Bread 585.71
 Milk 631.94
 Fruit and Vegetables..... 921.45
 Drugs and Infirmary..... 81.15
 Laundry..... 1,138.14
 Wages..... 3,722.10
 Sundries..... 849.21

 13,200.77

INSTITUTE PROPERTY REPAIRS.

Alex. Craig, Ltd., plastering 15.50
 Ogilvie Bros., plumbing..... 349.23
 A. Renaud, carpenter..... 597.85
 Campbell, Gilday & Co., repairs to roof..... 55.00
 Goodchild & Co., electrical repairs..... 8.75

 1,026.33

INSTITUTE FURNITURE—Desks, etc..... 410.63

ADVERTISING, PRINTING AND STATIONERY

A. McKim, Ltd., advertising..... 353.57
 Gazette Printing Co., Ltd., advertising..... 62.40
 Sundry Advertising..... 15.00
 Printing Prospectus, etc..... 247.72

 678.69

Forward..... \$53,995.36 \$69,593.65

<i>Brought Forward</i>	\$53,995.36	\$69,593.65
SECRETARY'S SALARY, proportion applicable to School Account.	1,575.00	
TRAVELLING EXPENSES.		
Miss Heighington.....	\$ 27.75	
" Lawson.....	140.00	
" Faulder.....	150.00	
	<u>317.75</u>	
POSTAGE AND TELEGRAMS.....	149.67	
PETTY CHARGES.....	7.00	56,044.78
	<u>7.00</u>	
SURPLUS ON SCHOOL OPERATIONS for Session 1924-1925..		<u>\$13,548.87</u>

GENERAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Session 1924-1925

REVENUE

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE,			
Rents collected during the year by Bank of Montreal, St. Remi, net			\$769.73
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS.			
City of Montreal Stock.....	182.00		
Delorimier Protestant School Commissioners Bonds.....	500.00		
Winnipeg Electric Railway Bonds.....	250.00		
Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bouds.....	\$1,200.00		
Less 1/30 of Premium on purchase price of Bonds written off to reduce price of Bonds to par at maturity.....	35.00	1,165.00	2,097.00
		<u>1,165.00</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE—On General Account.....			\$2,866.73

EXPENDITURE

ANNUITANTS ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS.			
Annuities for year ending 31st December, 1924			\$1,250.00
SALARIES			
Secretary, proportion applicable to General Account.....	\$675.00		
A. F. Mitchell, C.A., Auditor.....	250.00		
		<u>925.00</u>	
TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION			
Meetings during Session 1924-1925.....			280.00
TRAVELLING EXPENSES			
Rev. R. Bruce Taylor, D.D.....			20.00
BANK INTEREST AND WAR TAX.....			53.70
LEGAL AND NOTARIAL EXPENSES.....			56.20
THE ROYAL TRUST COMPANY			
Fee for custody of Bonds.....			39.00
EXCHANGE.....			1.84
		<u>1.84</u>	2,625.74
SURPLUS—On General Account.....			<u>\$ 240.99</u>

STATEMENT OF POSITION OF TRUST AT 31st AUGUST, 1925

PROPERTY AND RESOURCES

INSTITUTE PROPERTY, Simpson Street.....	\$153,694.38
INSTITUTE FURNITURE.....	14,000.00
	<u>167,694.38</u>
Less General Reserve for Depreciation	15,000.00
	<u>152,694.38</u>

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE	
Estimated value of Property from statements of administration of the executors of the Estate late Donald Ross	\$12,000.00
Less Capital value of rents commuted.....	87.42
	<u>11,912.58</u>

BONDS AND STOCKS

CITY OF MONTREAL STOCK.	
\$2600 par value 7% Permanent Stock.....	4,112.50
PROTESTANT BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.	
4% Bonds due 1935 par value \$30,000, Cost.....	31,050.00
Less 21/30 of premium written off.....	735.00
	<u>30,315.00</u>
WINNIPEG ELECTRIC RAILWAY COMPANY.	
5% Bonds due 1935 par value \$5000.00, Cost.....	5,000.00
DELORIMIER PROTESTANT SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.	
6% Bonds due 1947, par value \$10,000.00, Cost.....	10,000.00
	<u>49,427.50</u>
HOUSEKEEPER'S CASH ACCOUNT.....	212.00
UNCOLLECTED FEES.....	154.60
INSURANCE UNEXPIRED.....	661.91
BANK OF MONTREAL—Balance in Bank.....	11,564.90
	<u>\$226,627.87</u>

REPRESENTING

ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS.	
Balance at Credit	\$132,766.99
THE RIGHT HON. LORD STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL.	
Donation.....	30,000.00
ESTATE OF THE LATE MISS ANN SCOTT.	
Legacy.....	15,859.67
ESTATE LATE D. J. GREENSHIELDS.	
Legacy.....	500.00
DEPOSIT FEES.—Session 1925-1926, paid in advance.....	675.00
BALANCE at credit of General Revenue and Expenditure, 31st August, 1924.....	
	\$37,799.35
Add Surplus for Session 1924-1925 on School Account.....	13,548.87
1923-1924 Fees written off since collected....	237.00
Surplus for Session 1924-1925 on General Account.....	240.99
	<u>\$51,826.21</u>
Less written off to Reserve Account.....	5,000.00
	<u>\$46,826.21</u>
	\$226,627.87

Verified

A. F. MITCHELL, C.A., Auditor.
MONTREAL, 6th October, 1925.

Financial Statements



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.
SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, MCGILL UNIVERSITY. *Vice-President.*
THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.
CHARLES S. CAMERON, ESQ., B.A.
THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, THE PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.
THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.
FAROUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.
R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.
THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.
A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 17th April 1930

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir Arthur:-

Apropos of the range of securities in which the funds of the Institute may be invested, since I spoke to you the other day about the matter, I have looked up the records, and find that on 9th March 1906 a Bill was passed by the Legislature of the Province of Quebec containing the following paragraphs:-

- "1. - The said Trafalgar Institute, in addition to the powers already appertaining thereto in respect to investments, are hereby authorized to invest their funds in bank shares and in bonds or stock of any legally constituted corporation.
2. All investments in stocks, shares, bonds and debentures, made by the said Institute before the passing of this Act, shall be held to have been made within the powers of the said Institute, and the same are hereby ratified and confirmed.
3. This act shall come into force on the say of its sanction."

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell

4



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.
President.
SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY. *Vice-President.*
THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.
THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL THE PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.
GAVIN L. OGILVIE, ESQ.
THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.
THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.
FAROUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.
R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.SC.
THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

Montreal 4th October 1927.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY

Dear Sir:-

I have pleasure in enclosing herein
Financial Statements of the Trafalgar Institute
for the Session 1926-1927.

Faithfully yours,

Assistant Secretary.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,

Montreal

Trafalgar Institute

SESSION 1926-1927

DETAILS OF SCHOOL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

REVENUE

TUITION FEES—ORDINARY		
30 Resident Pupils, Full Session at \$900.00	.....	\$27,000.00
1 " Pupil " " at 650.00	.....	650.00
2 " Pupils " " at 525.00	.....	1,050.00
5 " Pupils, part of Session	.....	2,263.75
3 Day Pupils, Scholarships	.....	606.25
188 Day Pupils	.....	30,392.62
		<u>\$61,962.62</u>
TUITION FEES—SPECIAL SUBJECTS		
Piano	.....	\$3,781.50
Violin	.....	110.00
Dancing	.....	270.00
Private Lessons	.....	290.00
Riding	.....	377.50
Remedial Treatment	.....	12.50
Elocution	.....	120.00
		<u>4,961.50</u>
USE OF PIANO	.....	168.00
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION FEES	.....	452.00
LUNCH FEES	.....	1,961.20
PEW RENTS	.....	417.00
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE	.....	461.46
BOARD	.....	105.00
BOOKS AND STATIONERY—General	.....	2,229.58
Special Subjects	.....	671.00
		<u>2,900.58</u>
		<u>\$73,389.36</u>

EXPENDITURE

INSTITUTE SALARIES.		
Miss Cumming	.....	\$2,700.00
" Bryan	.....	2,100.00
" Brown	.....	1,600.00
" Pearson	.....	1,400.00
" Hicks	.....	1,700.00
" Brock	.....	1,400.00
" Lewis	.....	1,400.00
" Juge	.....	1,100.00
" Nicholl	.....	1,150.00
" Blair	.....	1,450.00
" Lawson	.....	950.00
" Bowen	.....	1,450.00
" Collyer	.....	900.00
" Henry	.....	1,050.00
" Swales	.....	1,000.00
" Brady	.....	1,400.00
" Cox	.....	1,650.00
" McPherson	.....	800.00
" Hague	.....	930.00
" Randall	.....	1,200.00
" Copeland	.....	115.00
" Bruce	.....	40.00
		<u>27,485.00</u>
INSTITUTE SALARIES—SPECIAL SUBJECTS.		
Miss Sym, Piano	.....	\$1,136.40
" Germain "	.....	1,121.00
" " Accompanying Dancing Class	.....	134.00
" Cousins, Piano	.....	423.60
Stanley Gardner "	.....	142.50
Miss Hood, Violin	.....	88.00
F. H. Blair, Singing	.....	250.00
Collier & Hummell, Riding	.....	302.00
Mrs. Bragg, Elocution	.....	100.00
Miss Goldstein, German	.....	14.00
E. Avis, Bird Lecture	.....	25.00
Miss Collyer, Drawing	.....	53.20
" Cox, Mathematics	.....	14.40
" McPherson "	.....	3.00
Mrs. Thicknesse, Special Chaperonage	.....	8.00
		<u>3,815.10</u>

Forward \$31,300.10 \$73,389.36

Brought Forward \$31,300.10 \$73,389.36

ROSS LECTURES.

Miss M. Deneke, Honorarium.....	50.00	
N. W. Cross, ".....	35.00	
N. E. Odell ".....	25.00	
John W. Niven.....	35.00	
		145.00

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION..... 141.00

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.

G. Gordon Campbell, M.D., Honorarium for Session	100.00	
Staff—G. Gordon Campbell, M.D.....	3.04	
Medical attendance and nursing fees paid by pupils	461.46	
		564.50

INSTITUTE STATIONERY.

Books and General.....	1,587.68	
Special Subjects.....	218.75	
		1,806.43

PEW RENTS.

Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul	210.00	
St. George's Church	167.66	
		377.66

PIANO HIRE AND TUNING..... 252.50

GARDNER'S WAGES. 900.00

GARDNER'S LABOUR AND EXPENSE. 233.25

INSURANCE on Buildings and Furniture, proportion for year..... 737.52

FUEL—F. Robertson, Ltd., Coal 4,060.21

INSTITUTE CHARGES.

Water Tax.....	535.44	
Light and Gas.....	342.08	
Telephone Rent and Tolls	148.31	
Snow Cleaning Tax.....	41.96	
Campbell, Gilday & Co., removing snow from roofs.	22.05	
David Wilson, upholstering furniture.....	257.00	
Hodgson, Sumner & Co., Blankets, etc	93.56	
Ogilvy's Ltd., Linens.....	209.33	
Brodeur, Ltd., China.....	113.59	
Jos. Fortier, Ltd., Mimeograph.....	125.00	
A. Renaud, Blackboards, etc.	117.50	
Munderloh & Co., Time Clock.....	85.75	
McClary Mfg. Co., Garbage barrels.....	96.31	
A. Kyle & Sons, testing drains.....	10.00	
Hy. Birks & Sons, Prefect Pins, Etc.....	74.05	
Sundries.....	151.00	
		2,422.93

HOUSEKEEPING EXPENSES.

Meat and Fish.....	2,357.31	
Groceries	3,764.37	
Bread and Biscuits.....	654.80	
Milk	712.24	
Fruit and Vegetables.....	998.43	
Drugs.	26.35	
Laundry	1,180.56	
Wages.....	4,808.45	
Sundries.....	541.89	
		15,044.40

INSTITUTE PROPERTY REPAIRS.

New Tennis Courts.....	3,390.34	
T. Eaton Co., tinting, etc.....	582.35	
Campbell, Gilday & Co., repairs to roof.....	88.52	
George H. Knott & Co., plastering	118.50	
Ogilvie Bros., plumbing.....	441.46	
A. Renaud, carpentry.....	642.51	
Goodchild Electrical Co., electrical repairs.....	230.10	
Richard Ryan, hardwood floor	140.69	
Sundry.	43.82	
		5,678.29

INSTITUTE FURNITURE.

Geo. R. Prowse Range Co., Gas stove, etc.	182.68	
--	--------	--

ADVERTISING, PRINTING AND STATIONERY.

A. McKim, Ltd., Advertising	\$423.43	
Gazette Printing Co., Ltd., Advertising	54.60	
Sundry Advertising	64.38	
Printing Prospectus, etc.....	271.61	
		814.02

SECRETARY'S SALARY, Proportion applicable to School Account.. 1,750.00

TRAVELLING EXPENSES.—Grants to three Mistresses 300.00

POSTAGE AND TELEGRAMS
 234.15 | |

PETTY CHARGES..... 6.05 66,950.69

SURPLUS ON SCHOOL OPERATIONS for Session 1926-1927..... \$6,438.67

GENERAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Session 1926-1927

REVENUE

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.			
Rents collected during the year by Bank of Montreal, Napierville, net.....			\$585.95
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS.			
City of Montreal Stock.....	\$182.00		
Delorimier Protestant School Commissioners Bouds.....	500.00		
Winnipeg Electric Railway Bonds.....	250.00		
Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bonds.....	\$1,200.00		
Less 1/30 of Premium on purchase price of Bonds written off to reduce price of Bonds to par at maturity....	35.00		
	1,165.00		
Town of St. Louis Bonds.....	225.00		
		2,322.00	
INTEREST ON BANK ACCOUNT.....			424.44
EXCHANGE.....			.10
		\$3,332.49	
TOTAL REVENUE—On General Account.....			

EXPENDITURE

ANNUITIES ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS.			
Annuities for year ending 31st December, 1926		1,150.00	
SALARIES.			
Secretary, proportion applicable to General Account....	\$750.00		
A. F. Mitchell, C.A., Auditor	250.00		
	1,000.00		
TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION.			
Meetings during Session 1926-1927.....		450.00	
LEGAL AND NOTARIAL EXPENSES.....			1.00
GENERAL CHARGES.			
The Royal Trust Company—Fee for custody of Bonds...	\$43.50		
Federal Tax on purchase of City of Montreal Stock....	1.59	45.09	2,646.09
		\$686.40	
SURPLUS—On General Account.....			

STATEMENT OF POSITION OF TRUST AT 31st AUGUST, 1927.

PROPERTY AND RESOURCES

INSTITUTE PROPERTY, Simpson Street.	\$153,694.38
INSTITUTE FURNITURE.	14,000.00
	<hr/>
	167,694.38
Less General Reserve for Depreciation	25,000.00
	<hr/>
	142,694.38

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.

Estimated value of Property from statements of administration of the Executors of the Estate late Donald Ross.	12,000.00
Less Capital value of rents commuted.	87.42
	<hr/>
	11,912.58

BONDS AND STOCKS.

CITY OF MONTREAL STOCK.

\$2600 par value 7% Permanent Stock.	4,112.50
£1070 (\$5207 32) par value 4½% stock.	5,014.13
Accrued Interest to date of purchase.	42.39
	<hr/>
	5,056.52

PROTESTANT BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.

4% Bonds due 1935, par value \$30,000. Cost	31,050.00
Less 23/30 of premium written off	805.00
	<hr/>
	30,245.00

WINNIPEG ELECTRIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

5% Bonds due 1935, par value \$5,000. Cost.	5,000.00
--	----------

DELORIMIER PROTESTANT SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.

5% Bonds, due 1947, par value \$10,000. Cost.	10,000.00
--	-----------

TOWN OF ST. LOUIS.

4½% Debentures due 1949, par value \$5,000. Cost.	4,721.00
--	----------

59,135.02

HOUSEKEEPER'S CASH ACCOUNT. 1,127.68

OUTLAY TO 31st AUGUST, 1927 on Isolation Ward, and Repairs applicable to next
Session. 4,987.47

UNCOLLECTED FEES. 404.52

LIBRARY. 274.47

INSURANCE—Unexpired Premiums. 1,268.66

BANK OF MONTREAL—Balance in Bank. 15,571.48

\$237,376.26

REPRESENTING

ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS.

Balance at Credit.	\$132,766.99
-------------------------	--------------

THE RIGHT HON. LORD STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL.

Donation	30,000.00
----------------	-----------

ESTATE OF THE LATE MISS ANN SCOTT.

Legacy	15,859.67
--------------	-----------

ESTATE LATE D. J. GREENSHIELDS.

Legacy.	500.00
--------------	--------

DEPOSIT AND TUITION FEES.

Session 1927-1928, paid in advance.	725.00
--	--------

BALANCE at credit of General Revenue and Expenditure,

31st August, 1926	55,399.53
-------------------------	-----------

Add Surplus for Session 1926-1927 on School Account	6,438.67
--	----------

Surplus for Session 1926-1927 on General Account.	686.40
---	--------

\$62,524.60

Less Added to General Reserve for Depreciation 5,000.00 \$57,524.60 \$237,376.26

Verified,

A. F. MITCHELL, C.A., Auditor.
MONTREAL, October, 1927.



CABINET DU MINISTRE

MONTREAL, October 4th, 1927.

Sir Arthur Currie,
McGill University,
MONTREAL.

Dear Sir,

I acknowledge receipt
of your letter of October 3rd, and note
what you say concerning Mr. E. E. Watson,
a graduate of McGill University.

I am leaving for Quebec
tonight, and will attend to this matter
the first thing tomorrow, and will endeavor
to help Mr. Watson continue the studies he is
actually making under Sir Ernest Rutherford.

Believe me,

Yours very truly,

Atanaso David

Sheppler

Trafalgar Institute

SESSION 1928-1929

DETAILS OF SCHOOL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

REVENUE

TUITION FEES—ORDINARY		
27 Resident Pupils, Full Session at \$900.00.....		\$24,300.00
1 " " " 650.00.....		650.00
2 " " " 525.00.....		1,050.00
6 " " Part of Session.....		3,348.75
252 Day Pupils.....		42,328.15
Scholarships.....		225.00
		\$71,901.90
TUITION FEES—SPECIAL		
Piano.....	\$3,685.00	
Dancing.....	475.00	
Painting.....	111.00	
Riding.....	390.00	
Private Lessons.....	506.50	
Violin.....	116.00	
		5,283.50
USE OF PIANO.....		156.00
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION FEES.....		997.00
LUNCH FEES.....		2,365.00
PEW RENTS.....		468.75
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.....		333.90
BOARD.....		60.00
BOOKS AND STATIONARY—General.....	\$2,708.27	
Special Subjects.....	897.91	3,606.18
		\$85,172.23

EXPENDITURE

INSTITUTE SALARIES.		
Miss Cumming.....	\$3,000.00	
" Bryan.....	2,350.00	
" Hicks.....	1,850.00	
" " Honorarium.....	500.00	
" Brock.....	1,550.00	
" Lewis.....	1,500.00	
Mlle. Juge.....	1,250.00	
Miss Nichol.....	1,300.00	
" Bowen.....	1,600.00	
" Collyer.....	1,050.00	
Mlle. Henry.....	1,150.00	
Miss Swales.....	1,550.00	
" Brady.....	1,550.00	
" Rae.....	1,450.00	
" Wood.....	950.00	
Mrs. Leonard.....	1,500.00	
Miss Henderson.....	933.28	
" " Honorarium.....	150.00	
" Roughley.....	1,400.00	
" McNeilly.....	900.00	
" Bunyan.....	1,300.00	
" Riley.....	500.00	
" Bedford-Jones.....	292.51	
" Randall.....	1,350.00	
" Robertson.....	15.00	
" Spier.....	45.00	
" Gibbs.....	45.00	
Mrs. Hemming.....	80.00	
		31,110.79
INSTITUTE SALARIES—Special Subjects.		
Miss Weatherseed, Piano.....	1,500.00	
" Sym.....	873.60	
" Cousins.....	330.00	
Mlle. Germain,.....	70.00	
F. H. Blair,.....	232.00	
" " Class Singing.....	250.00	
Westmount Riding School.....	312.00	
Forward.....	\$3,567.60	\$31,110.79 \$85,172.23

Forward.....\$31,110.79 \$85,172.23

INSTITUTE SALARIES—Special Subjects (Cont'd)

Forward.....		\$3,567.60
Miss Collyer,	Drawing.....	88.80
Mlle. Vernet,	French.....	196.75
Mde. Souleyman,	".....	100.00
Miss Hood,	Violin.....	92.80
Pianist for Dancing.....		98.70
Special Tutoring.....		44.60

4,189.25

ROSS LECTURES 115.00
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION..... 239.00

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE

G. Gordon Campbell, M.D., Honorarium for Session.....	100.00
Medical attendance and nursing fees paid by pupils.....	333.90
Staff.....	788.75 ✓

1,222.65

INSTITUTE STATIONARY

Books and General.....	1,874.30
Special Subjects.....	259.88

2,134.18 ?

PEW RENTS

Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul.....	270.00
St. George's Church.....	161.66

431.66

PIANO HIRE & TUNING..... 285.00

PUPILS' PERSONAL EXTRAS..... 15.07

GARDENER'S WAGES..... 960.00

GARDENER'S LABOUR AND EXPENSE..... 244.09

INSURANCE on Buildings and Furniture.—Proportion for year..... 719.98

FUEL..... 4,510.71 ✓

INSTITUTE CHARGES

Water Rates, Snow Cleaning Tax, &c.....	\$883.02
Light and Gas.....	445.72
Telephone Rent and Tolls.....	158.25
Window Cleaning.....	92.00
Sundry Supplies.....	233.01
J. A. Ogilvy's Ltd., Blankets, &c.....	268.09
Sundries.....	579.49

2,659.58

HOUSEKEEPING EXPENSES.

Meat and Fish.....	2,733.65
Groceries.....	4,609.27
Bread and Biscuits.....	704.57
Milk.....	593.21
Fruit and Vegetables.....	1,041.66
Drugs.....	15.80
Laundry.....	1,059.92
Wages.....	5,104.75
Furnishings and Utensils.....	334.15
Sundries.....	666.99

16,863.97

INSTITUTE PROPERTY REPAIRS.

Painting, Tinting, &c.....	1,262.00
Plumbing.....	742.52
Carpentering, &c.....	615.00
Conservatory.....	427.02
Floors.....	266.00
Architect's fees.....	700.00
Sundry.....	407.06

4,419.60

INSTITUTE FURNITURE

Rugs, Desks and Blackboard.....	256.45
---------------------------------	--------

256.45

ADVERTISING, PRINTING AND STATIONERY.

A. McKim, Ltd., Advertising.....	582.07
Gazette Printing Co., Ltd., Advertising.....	75.08
Sundry Advertising.....	21.83
Printing Prospectus, etc.....	374.77

1,053.75

SECRETARY'S SALARY—Proportion applicable to School Account. 1,750.00

TRAVELLING EXPENSES—Grants to Mistresses..... 400.00

POSTAGE AND TELEGRAMS..... 91.76

PETTY CHARGES..... 4.25

73,676.74

SURPLUS ON SCHOOL OPERATIONS for Sessions 1928–1929..

\$11,495.49

GENERAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Session 1928-1929

REVENUE

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.	
Rents collected during the year by	
Bank of Montreal, Napierville, Net.....	\$556.67
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS.	
City of Montreal, 7% Stock.....	\$182.00
" " 4½% "	234.32
Delorimier Protestant School Commissioners Bonds.....	500.00
Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bonds	\$1,200.00
Less 1/30 of Premium on purchase price of Bonds written off to reduce price of Bonds to par at maturity.....	35.00
	1,165.00
Town of St. Louis Bonds.....	225.00
Canadian National Railway Bonds.....	12.64
	2,318.96
Less Accrued on Victory Bonds purchased	31.65
	2,287.31
INTEREST ON BANK ACCOUNT.....	521.52
EXCHANGE	3.61
	\$3,369.11

EXPENDITURE

ANNUITIES ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS	
Annuities for year ending 31st December 1928.....	\$1,150.00
SALARIES.	
Secretary, proportion applicable to General Account.....	\$750.00
A. F. Mitchell, C.A., Auditor	250.00
	1,000.00
GOVERNORS' REMUNERATION.	
Meetings during Session 1928-1929.....	500.00
PENSION FUND.	
Miss Martha L. Brown—year ending 31st August 1929.....	\$400.00
Less Interest on Winnipeg Electric Railway Bonds.....	250.00
	150.00
GENERAL CHARGES.	
The Royal Trust Company—Fee for Custody of Bonds.....	\$45.75
R. G. Dun & Co.....	1.00
	\$ 46.75
	2,846.75
SURPLUS—On General Account.....	\$522.36

STATEMENT OF POSITION OF TRUST AT 31st August, 1929.

PROPERTY AND RESOURCES

INSTITUTE PROPERTY, Simpson Street.	
Balance at 1st September 1928.....	\$160,827.50
INSTITUTE FURNITURE.....	14,000.00
	<hr/> 174,827.50
Less General Reserve for Depreciation.....	35,000.00
	<hr/> 139,827.50
SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.	
Estimated value of Property from statements of administration of the Executors of the Estate late Donald Ross.....	\$12,000.00
Less Capital value of rents commuted.....	87.42
	<hr/> 11,912.58

BONDS AND STOCKS

CITY OF MONTREAL STOCK.	
\$2600. par value 7% Permanent Stock.....	4,112.50
£1070. (\$5207.32) par value 4½% stock.....	5,014.13
PROTESTANT BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.	
4% Bonds due 1935, par value \$30,000., Cost.....	\$31,050.00
Less 25/30 of Premium written off.....	875.00
	<hr/> 30,175.00
WINNIPEG ELECTRIC RAILWAY COMPANY.	
5% Bonds due 1935, par value \$5,000., Cost.....	5,000.00
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS.	
4½% Bonds, due 1957, par value \$5,000., Cost.....	4,775.00
DOMINION OF CANADA VICTORY LOAN.	
5½% Bonds, due 1934, par value \$5,000., Cost.....	5,050.00
DELORIMIER PROTESTANT SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.	
5% Bonds, due 1947, par value \$10,000., Cost.....	10,000.00
TOWN OF ST. LOUIS.	
4½% Debentures, due 1949, par value \$5,000., Cost.....	4,721.00
	<hr/> 68,847.63
SCHOOL AND HOUSEKEEPER'S CASH ACCOUNT.....	
	506.01
OUTLAYS TO 31ST AUGUST 1929, APPLICABLE TO NEXT SESSION ON	
Travelling Expenses.....	400.00
Fuel.....	1,663.81
	<hr/> 2,063.81
UNCOLLECTED FEES.....	
	765.70
LIBRARY.....	
	426.03
BANK OF MONTREAL.—Balance in Bank.....	
	22,732.22
	<hr/> \$247,081.48

REPRESENTING

ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS	
Balance at Credit.....	\$132,766.99
THE RIGHT HON. LORD STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL.	
Donation.....	30,000.00
ESTATE OF THE LATE MISS ANN SCOTT.	
Legacy.....	15,859.67
ESTATE LATE D. J. GREENSHIELDS.	
Legacy.....	500.00
PENSION FUND.....	
	8,000.00
DEPOSIT AND TUITION FEES.	
Session 1929-1930 paid in advance.....	855.47
BALANCE at credit of General Revenue and Expenditure, 31st August 1928.....	
	\$55,081.50
Add Surplus for Session 1928-1929 on School Account.....	11,495.49
Surplus for Session 1928-1929 on General Account.....	522.36
	<hr/> 67,099.35
Less: Added to Pension Fund... \$3,000.00	
“ “ Gen. Reserve 5,000.00	8,000.00
	<hr/> 59,099.35
	<hr/> <hr/> \$247,081.48

Verified,

A. F. MITCHELL, C.A., Auditor.

MONTREAL, 24th September, 1929.



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

CHARLES S. CAMERON, ESQ., B.A.

WILLIAM CURLE, ESQ., M.A.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

WILLIAM HAMILTON FYFE, ESQ., M.A., LL.D.
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

A. P. MURRAY, ESQ., B.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL

A. F. RIDDELL, ESQ., C.A.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

A. C. STEAD,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 1st October 1930

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Principal,
McGill University,
Montreal, Que.

Dear Sir:-

I have pleasure in enclosing
herein Financial Statements of the Trafalgar Institute
for the Session 1929 - 1930:

Faithfully yours,

Secretary.

Trafalgar Institute

SESSION 1929-1930

DETAILS OF SCHOOL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

REVENUE

TUTION FEES—ORDINARY		
31 Resident Pupils, Full Session at \$900.00	\$27,900.00	
2 " Pupils " " at 525.00	1,050.00	
2 " Pupils, part of Session	940.00	
271 Day Pupils	49,280.16	
Scholarships	575.00	
		\$79,745.16
TUTION FEES—SPECIAL		
Piano	\$3,911.50	
Dancing	906.50	
Painting	267.00	
Riding	337.50	
Private Lessons	676.00	
		6,098.50
PUPILS' PERSONAL EXTRAS		4.75
USE OF PIANO		134.00
REMEDIAL TREATMENT		33.00
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION FEES		988.00
LUNCH FEES		2,323.40
PEW RENTS		465.00
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE		102.10
BOARD		30.00
BOOKS AND STATIONERY—General	2,948.84	
Special Subjects	947.37	3,896.21
		\$93,820.12

EXPENDITURE

INSTITUTE SALARIES.

Miss Cumming	\$3,100.00	
" Bryan	2,450.00	
Mlle Juge	1,300.00	
Miss Nicholl	1,350.00	
" Wood	1,200.00	
" McNeilly	950.00	
" Lewis	1,200.00	
" Collyer	1,100.00	
" Henry	1,200.00	
" Swales	1,600.00	
" Rae	1,500.00	
Mrs. Leonard	1,550.00	
Miss Roughley	1,450.00	
" Bunyan	1,350.00	
" Bedford-Jones	1,400.00	
" Hunt	1,450.00	
" Dennis	1,450.00	
" Booley	1,400.00	
Mlle Adam	1,500.00	
Miss Riley	645.80	
" Randall	1,400.00	
" Hood	660.00	
" Stephens	650.00	
" Seaman	200.00	
" Camille	100.00	
Mrs. Hemming	10.00	
Mlle Genest	92.00	
		32,257.80

INSTITUTE SALARIES—SPECIAL SUBJECTS.

Miss Clough, Piano	\$1,500.00	
" Sym, "	601.20	
" Cousins, "	462.00	
F. H. Belair, "	480.00	
" " Class Singing	250.00	
Westmount Riding School	270.00	
G. W. Shefler, Dancing	645.00	
Miss Collyer, Drawing	212.00	
Pianist for Dancing	109.00	
Special Tutoring	243.00	
		4,772.20

Forward

\$37,030.00

\$93,820.12

	<i>Brought Forward</i>	\$37,030.00	\$93,820.12
ROSS LECTURES.....		50.00	
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.....		449.90	
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.			
G. Gordon Campbell, M.D., Honorarium for			
Session.....	100.00		
Medical attendance and nursing fees paid by pupils	102.10		
Staff.....	60.00		
		<u>262.10</u>	
INSTITUTE STATIONERY.			
Books and General.....	1,825.74		
Special Subjects.....	303.89		
		<u>2,129.63</u>	
PEW RENTS.			
Church of St. Andrew & St Paul.....	270.00		
St. George's Church.....	161.66		
		<u>431.66</u>	
PIANO HIRE & TUNING.....		302.50	
GARDENERS' WAGES.....		960.00	
GARDENERS' LABOUR AND EXPENSE.....		260.25	
INSURANCE on Buildings and Furniture, proportion for year.....		747.69	
FUEL.....		4,425.03	
INSTITUTE CHARGES.			
Water Rates, Snow Cleaning Tax, etc.....	780.34		
Light and Gas.....	495.59		
Telephone Rent and Tolls.....	156.35		
Window cleaning.....	46.00		
Blankets, Dishes, etc.....	570.97		
Upholstering Furniture.....	525.67		
Sundries.....	379.04		
		<u>2,953.96</u>	
HOUSEKEEPING EXPENSES.			
Meat and Fish.....	2,482.65		
Groceries.....	4,901.55		
Bread and Biscuits.....	665.24		
Milk.....	603.82		
Fruit and Vegetables.....	1,098.79		
Drugs.....	28.55		
Laundry.....	1,088.72		
Wages.....	5,265.25		
Furnishings and Utensils.....	147.53		
Sundries.....	1,146.77		
		<u>17,428.87</u>	
INSTITUTE PROPERTY REPAIRS.			
Plastering, Painting, etc.....	1,914.05		
Plumbing.....	296.40		
Carpentering, etc.....	261.94		
Reconstructing wall.....	890.00		
Roof.....	689.00		
Fire Escapes.....	200.00		
Electric wiring, etc.....	154.47		
Sundries.....	109.01		
		<u>4,514.87</u>	
INSTITUTE FURNITURE.			
Tables, Chairs, Desks, etc.....		671.14	
ADVERTISING, PRINTING AND STATIONERY.			
A. McKim, Ltd., Advertising.....	628.45		
Gazette Printing Co., Ltd., Advertising.....	84.01		
Sundry Advertising.....	17.25		
Printing Prospectus, etc.....	285.36		
		<u>1,015.07</u>	
SECRETARY'S SALARY.			
Proportion applicable to School Account.....		1,750.00	
TRAVELLING EXPENSES,—Grants to Mistresses.....		400.00	
POSTAGES AND TELEGRAMS.....		83.43	
PETTY CHARGES.....		4.90	75,871.00
SURPLUS ON SCHOOL OPERATIONS for Session 1929-1930.....			<u>\$ 17,949.12</u>

GENERAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Session 1929-1930

REVENUE

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.			
Rents collected during the year by Messrs. Coupal & Coupal, net.....			\$567.92
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS.			
City of Montreal, 7% Stock.....		\$182.00	
City of Montreal, 4½% Stock.....		234.32	
Delorimier Protestant School Commissioners Bonds.....		500.00	
Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bonds... \$1,200.00			
Less 1/30 of Premium on purchase price of Bonds written off to reduce price of Bonds to par at maturity.....	35.00		
		1,165.00	
Town of St. Louis Bonds.....		225.00	
Canadian National Railway Bonds.....		225.00	
Dominion of Canada Victory Loan.....		275.00	
			2,806.32
INTEREST ON CALL LOAN.....			824.38
INTEREST ON BANK ACCOUNT.....			435.73
EXCHANGE.....			28.68
			\$4,663.03

EXPENDITURE

ANNUITIES ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS.			
Annuities for year ending 31st December, 1929.....			\$1,050.00
SALARIES.			
Secretary, proportion applicable to General Account....	\$750.00		
A. F. Mitchell, C.A., Auditor.....	250.00		
			1,000.00
GOVERNORS' REMUNERATION.			
Meetings during Session 1929-1930.....			420.00
PENSION FUND.			
Miss Martha L. Brown—year ending 31st August, 1930..	400.00		
Less Interest on Winnipeg Electric Railway Bonds.....	\$250.00		
Less Interest on United Securities Bonds.....	97.64	347.64	52.36
GENERAL CHARGES.			
The Royal Trust Company—Fee for Custody of Bonds.....	56.82		
R. G. Dunn & Co.....	34.90	91.72	2,614.08
SURPLUS—On General Account.....			\$2,048.95

STATEMENT OF POSITION OF TRUST AT 31st AUGUST, 1930.

PROPERTY AND RESOURCES

INSTITUTE PROPERTY, Simpson Street.—Balance at 1st September, 1929.....	\$160,827.50
INSTITUTE FURNITURE.....	14,000.00
	<hr/> 174,827.50
Less General Reserve for Depreciation.....	40,000.00
	<hr/> 134,827.50

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.	
Estimated value of Property from Statements of administration of the Executors of the Estate late Donald Ross.....	12,000.00
Less Capital Value of rents commuted.....	87.42
	<hr/> 11,912.58

BONDS AND STOCKS

CITY OF MONTREAL STOCK.	
\$2600. par value 7% Permanent Stock.....	4,112.50
£1070 (\$5207.32) par value 4½% Stock.....	5,014.13
PROTESTANT BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.	
4% Bonds, due 1935, par value \$30,000. Cost.....	31,050.00
Less 26/30 of Premium written off.....	910.00
	<hr/> 30,140.00
PENSION FUND INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.	
Winnipeg Electric Railway Co. 5% Bonds, due 1935, par value \$5,000, Cost.....	5,000.00
United Securities Corporation 5½% Bonds, due 1952, par value \$3,000. Cost.....	2,955.90
	<hr/> 7,955.90
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS.	
4½% Bonds, due 1957, par value \$5,000. Cost.....	4,775.00
DOMINION OF CANADA VICTORY LOAN.	
5½% Bonds due 1934, par value \$5,000. Cost.....	5,050.00
DELORIMIER PROTESTANT SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.	
5% Bonds, due 1947, par value \$10,000. Cost.....	10,000.00
TOWN OF ST. LOUIS,	
4½% Debentures due 1949, par value \$5,000. Cost.....	4,721.00
	<hr/> 71,768.53
CALL LOAN.—The Royal Trust Company.....	30,000.00
HOUSEKEEPER'S CASH ACCOUNT.....	1,384.51
OUTLAYS TO 31ST AUGUST, 1930, APPLICABLE TO NEXT SESSION ON	
Travelling Expenses.....	500.00
Fuel.....	2,387.30
	<hr/> 2,887.30
UNCOLLECTED FEES.....	988.13
LIBRARY.....	447.39
INSURANCE.—Unexpired Premiums.....	1,216.06
BANK OF MONTREAL.—Balance in Bank.....	7,903.95
	<hr/> \$263,335.95

REPRESENTING

ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS	
Balance at Credit.....	\$132,766.99
THE RIGHT HON. LORD STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL.	
Donation.....	30,000.00
ESTATE OF THE LATE MISS ANN SCOTT.	
Legacy.....	15,859.67
ESTATE LATE D. J. GREENSHIELDS	
Legacy.....	500.00
PENSION FUND.....	8,000.00
DEPOSIT AND TUITION FEES.	
Session 1930-1931, paid in advance.....	575.20
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE.....	1,767.67
BALANCE at credit of General Revenue and Expenditure,	
31st August, 1929.....	\$59,099.35
Add Surplus for Session 1929-1930 on School Account.....	17,949.12
Surplus for Session 1929-1930 on General Account.....	2,048.95
	<hr/> \$79,097.42
Less Added to General Reserve.....	\$5,000.00
Uncollected Fees 1928-1929.....	231.00
	<hr/> 5,231.00
	<hr/> 73,866.42
	<hr/> \$263,335.95

Verified,

A. F. MITCHELL, C.A., Auditor.

MONTREAL, 30th September, 1930.



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

CHARLES S. CAMERON, Esq., B.A.

WILLIAM CURLE, Esq., M.A.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

WILLIAM HAMILTON FYFE, Esq., M.A., LL.D.
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

A. P. MURRAY, Esq., B.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL

A. F. RIDDELL, Esq., C.A.

R. O. SWEEZEY, Esq., B.Sc.

A. C. STEAD,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 7th October 1931

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL. D.,
Principal, McGill University
MONTREAL.

Dear Sir:-

I have pleasure in enclosing herein
Financial Statements of The Trafalgar Institute
for the Session 1930-1931.

Faithfully yours,

Edw. A. Baker

Assistant Secretary.

Trafalgar Institute

SESSION 1930-1931

DETAILS OF SCHOOL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

REVENUE

TUTION FEES—ORDINARY		
20 Resident Pupils, Full Session at \$900.00.....	\$18,000.00	
2 " " " " at 525.00.....	1,050.00	
5 " " " Part of Session.....	2,490.00	
276 Day Pupils.....	51,518.05	
Scholarships.....	400.00	
		\$73,458.05
TUTION FEES—SPECIAL		
Piano.....	\$ 3,155.00	
Dancing.....	225.00	
Painting.....	141.00	
Riding.....	42.50	
Private Lessons.....	440.00	
		4,003.50
USE OF PIANO.....		95.00
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION FEES.....		975.00
LUNCH FEES.....		2,443.80
PEW RENTS.....		348.00
BOARD.....		75.00
BOOKS AND STATIONERY—General.....	2,843.56	
Special Subjects.....	901.60	3,745.16
		\$85,143.51
Less Uncollected Fees written off.....		592.00
		\$84,551.51

EXPENDITURE

INSTITUTE SALARIES.

Miss Cumming.....	\$3,100.00
" Bryan.....	2,500.00
Mlle Juge.....	1,350.00
Miss Nicholl.....	1,350.00
" Lewis.....	1,250.00
" Swales.....	1,700.00
" Rae.....	1,600.00
Mrs. Leonard.....	1,650.00
Miss Bunyan.....	1,500.00
" Bedford-Jones.....	1,500.00
" Booley.....	1,450.00
Mlle Adam.....	1,600.00
Miss Balmforth.....	1,500.00
" Grummitt.....	1,000.00
" Treweek.....	1,000.00
" Reid.....	1,500.00
" Collyer.....	100.00
" Brady.....	1,700.00
" Hicks.....	1,850.00
" Kennedy.....	1,100.00
Mlle Dillon.....	1,200.00
Miss Randall.....	1,450.00
" Abbott.....	1,000.00
Mlle Bourias.....	120.00
Miss Gore.....	30.00
" Howell.....	4.00
	\$34,104.00

INSTITUTE SALARIES—Special Subjects

Miss Clough—Music Mistress.....	1,550.00
Mrs. Cousins—Sharpe—Piano.....	345.00
Miss Sym — Piano.....	171.60
Miss Williams— ".....	95.00
Miss Prutsman— ".....	60.00
F. H. Blair— ".....	64.00
" " —Class Singing.....	250.00
Westmount Riding School.....	34.00
Miss Abbott—Special Drawing.....	112.80
Pianists for Dancing.....	80.50
Special Tutoring.....	54.00
	2,816.90

Forward..... \$36,920.90 \$84,551.51

	<i>Forward</i>	\$36,920.90	\$84,551.51
ROSS LECTURES.....		105.00	
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.....		257.46	
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE			
G. Gordon Campbell, M.D., Honorarium for Session.....		100.00	
INSTITUTE STATIONERY			
Books and General.....	1,976.50		
Special Subjects.....	210.47		
		<u>2,186.97</u>	
PEW RENTS			
Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul.....	165.00		
St. George's Church.....	134.66		
		<u>299.66</u>	
PIANO HIRE AND TUNING.....		100.00	
GARDENER'S WAGES.....		1,020.00	
GARDENER'S LABOUR AND EXPENSE.....		221.08	
INSURANCE on Buildings and Furniture, proportion for year.....		777.88	
FUEL.....		3,458.90	
INSTITUTE CHARGES			
Water Rates, Snow Cleaning Tax, etc.....	828.76		
Light and Gas.....	382.13		
Telephone Rent and Tolls.....	149.66		
Window Cleaning.....	84.00		
Cleaning and Repairing rugs, etc.....	145.00		
Dishes, Linens, etc.....	258.10		
New Furnace in Gardener's Cottage, etc.....	938.87		
Recovering Furniture.....	140.00		
Sundries.....	440.19		
		<u>3,366.71</u>	
HOUSEKEEPING EXPENSES			
Meat and Fish.....	2,153.85		
Groceries.....	4,044.97		
Bread and Biscuits.....	475.57		
Milk.....	585.28		
Fruit and Vegetables.....	1,005.03		
Drugs.....	11.65		
Laundry.....	964.42		
Wages.....	5,463.80		
Furnishings.....	491.61		
Sundries.....	775.18		
		<u>15,971.36</u>	
INSTITUTE PROPERTY REPAIRS			
Partition.....	225.00		
Plumbing.....	521.03		
Electric Wiring, etc.....	613.43		
Repairing roof.....	255.00		
Repairing stone wall.....	130.00		
Skylight.....	35.00		
Plastering, etc.....	17.50		
Carpentering.....	124.39		
Glass in Greenhouse.....	38.14		
		<u>1,959.49</u>	
INSTITUTE FURNITURE			
Replacements during Session.....		1,090.24	
ADVERTISING, PRINTING AND STATIONERY			
A. McKim, Limited, Advertising.....	559.86		
Gazette Printing Co., Ltd ".....	40.95		
Sundry Advertising.....	15.00		
Printing Prospectus, etc.....	256.68		
		<u>872.49</u>	
SECRETARY'S SALARY			
Proportion applicable to School Account.....		2,100.00	
TRAVELLING EXPENSES—Grants to Mistresses.....		500.00	
POSTAGE AND TELEGRAMS.....		86.15	
PETTY CHARGES.....		5.10	
PUPILS' PERSONAL EXTRAS.....		.62	71,400.01
SURPLUS ON SCHOOL OPERATIONS for Session 1930-1931.....			<u>\$13,151.50</u>

GENERAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Session 1930-1931

REVENUE

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.

Rents collected during the year by Messrs. Coupal & Coupal, net..... \$ 548.79

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS.

City of Montreal, 7% stock.....	\$ 182.00	
City of Montreal, 4½% stock.....	234.32	
Delorimier Protestant School Commissioners Bonds..	500.00	
Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bonds..	1,180.50	
Less 1/30 of Premium on purchase price of Bonds written off to reduce price of Bonds to par at maturity.....	35.00	
	<u>1,145.50</u>	
Town of St. Louis Bonds.....	225.00	
Canadian National Railway Bonds.....	225.00	
Dominion of Canada Victory Loan.....	275.00	
Less Written off.....	50.00	225.00
		<u>2,736.82</u>
INTEREST ON CALL LOAN.....		1,192.61
INTEREST ON BANK ACCOUNT.....		313.71
		<u>\$ 4,791.93</u>

EXPENDITURE

ANNUITIES ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS.

Annuities for year ending 31st December 1930..... 1,050.00

SALARIES.

Secretary, proportion applicable to General Account	900.00	
A. F. Mitchell, C.A., Auditor	250.00	
	<u>1,150.00</u>	

GOVERNORS' REMUNERATION.

Meetings during Session 1930-1931..... 370.00

PENSION FUND.

Miss Martha L. Brown—year ending 31st August, 1931	400.00	
Miss Grace Fairley.....	250.00	
Miss Marguerite Sym.....	500.00	
	<u>1,150.00</u>	

Less Interest on :—

Winnipeg Electric Rly. Bonds. \$250.00		
United Securities Bonds.....	165.00	
Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bonds....	19.50	434.50
		<u>715.50</u>

GENERAL CHARGES.

The Royal Trust Company—Fee for Custody of Bonds	56.80	
R. G. Dun & Co.....	14.80	71.60
		<u>3,357.10</u>

SURPLUS—On General Account..... \$1,434.83

STATEMENT OF POSITION OF TRUST AT 31st AUGUST, 1931.

PROPERTY AND RESOURCES

INSTITUTE PROPERTY, Simpson Street.— Balance at 1st September 1930.....		\$160,827.50	
INSTITUTE FURNITURE		14,000.00	
INSTITUTE LIBRARY.....		465.83	
		<hr/>	
Less General Reserve for Depreciation.....		175,293.33	
		45,000.00	
		<hr/>	130,293.33
SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.			
Estimated value of Property from Statements of Administration of the Executors of the Estate late Donald Ross.....	12,000.00		
Less Capital Value of rents commuted.....	87.42		
		<hr/>	11,912.58
STOCKS AND BONDS			
CITY OF MONTREAL STOCK.			
\$2600. Par value 7% Permanent Stock.....		4,112.50	
£1070. (\$5207.32) Par Value 4½% Stock		5,014.13	
PROTESTANT BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS			
4% Bonds, due 1935, Par Value \$28,000. Cost.....	29,050.00		
Less 27/30 of Premium written off.....	945.00		
		<hr/>	28,105.00
PENSION FUND INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.			
Winnipeg Electric Railway Co. 5% Bonds, due 1935, Par Value \$5,000.....	5,000.00		
United Securities Corporation 5½% Bonds, due 1952, Par Value \$3,000.....	2,955.90		
Protestant Board of School Commissioners 4% Bonds, due 1935, Par Value \$2,000.....	2,000.00		
		<hr/>	9,955.90
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS.			
4½% Bonds, due 1957, Par Value \$5,000.....		4,775.00	
DOMINION OF CANADA CONVERSION LOAN.			
4½% Bonds, due 1959, Par Value \$5,000.....		5,000.00	
DELORIMIER PROTESTANT SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.			
5% Bonds, due 1947, Par Value \$10,000.....		10,000.00	
TOWN OF ST. LOUIS.			
4½% Debentures, due 1949, Par Value \$5,000.....		4,721.00	71,683.53
CALL LOAN—The Royal Trust Company.....		30,000.00	
HOUSEKEEPER'S CASH ACCOUNT.....		592.19	
UNCOLLECTED FEES.....		1,339.47	
INSURANCE—Unexpired Premiums		608.03	
BANK OF MONTREAL—Balance in Bank.....		25,465.92	
		<hr/>	\$271,895.05

REPRESENTING

ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS.			
Balance at Credit.....		\$132,766.99	
THE RIGHT HON. LORD STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL.			
Donation		30,000.00	
ESTATE OF THE LATE MISS ANN SCOTT.			
Legacy		15,859.67	
ESTATE LATE D. J. GREENSHIELDS.			
Legacy.....		500.00	
PENSION FUND.			
		10,000.00	
DEPOSIT AND TUITION FEES.			
Session 1931-1932, paid in advance....		386.15	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE.			
		1,500.97	
BALANCE AT CREDIT OF GENERAL REVENUE AND			
EXPENDITURE, 31ST AUGUST 1930	\$73,866.42		
Less Transferred to Pension Fund	2,000.00		
		<hr/>	\$71,866.42
Add Surplus for Session			
1930-1931 on School Account	13,151.50		
Surplus for Session			
1930-1931 on General Account.	1,434.83	14,586.33	
		<hr/>	\$86,452.75
Less Added to General Reserve.....			
5,000.00			
1929-1930 Fees Uncollected written off.....	\$651.48		
Less Recovered	80.00	571.48	
		5,571.48	80,881.27
			<hr/>
			\$271,895.05

Verified,

A. F. MITCHELL, C.A., Auditor.
MONTREAL, 5th October, 1931.

Trafalgar Institute

SESSION 1931-1932

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

SCHOOL REVENUE

TUITION FEES—ORDINARY

22 Resident Pupils, Full Session at \$900.00	\$20,800.00	
2 " " Scholarships.....	1,050.00	
1 " " Part of Session.....	485.00	
257 Day Pupils.....	45,434.60	
" Scholarships.....	400.00	
		\$68,169.60

TUITION FEES—SPECIAL

Piano.....	2,009.00	
Violin.....	205.00	
Painting.....	177.00	
Riding.....	37.50	
Mandolin.....	5.50	
Private Lessons.....	502.00	
		2,936.00
USE OF PIANO		59.00
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION FEES.....		1,012.32
LUNCH FEES.....		1,587.90
PEW RENTS.....		324.00
BOARD.....		25.00
BOOKS AND STATIONERY.....		3,291.05
		77,404.87
<i>Less</i> Reserved for Doubtful Accounts.....		648.50
		76,756.37

GENERAL REVENUE

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE

Rents collected during year, Net.....	605.04
---------------------------------------	--------

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS

City of Montreal 7% stock.....	\$ 242.66
" " " 4½% stock.....	312.42
Delorimier Protestant School Commissioners Bonds.....	583.33
Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bonds.....	1,306.66
Town of St. Louis Bonds.....	300.00
Canadian National Railway Bonds, 1957.....	262.50
" " " " 1951.....	290.46
Dominion of Canada Conversion Loan.....	686.82
" " " National Service Loan...	379.39
Interest on Tilden Mortgage.....	677.59
" " Call Loan.....	592.00
" " Bank Account.....	302.08

5,935.91

<i>Less</i> 1/30 of Premium on Purchase Price of Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bonds written off to reduce price of Bonds to par at maturity.....	35.00
---	-------

5,900.91

PREMIUM ON U.S. FUNDS.....	196.80	6,702.75
----------------------------	--------	----------

\$83,459.12

Forward.....

SCHOOL EXPENDITURE

	<i>Forward</i>	\$83,459.12
SALARIES		
Miss Cumming.....	\$3,600.00	
“ Bryan.....	2,600.00	
Mlle. Juge.....	1,400.00	
Miss Nicholl.....	1,400.00	
“ Lewis.....	1,250.00	
“ Swales.....	1,750.00	
Mrs. Leonard.....	1,750.00	
Miss Bunyan.....	1,550.00	
“ Booley.....	1,500.00	
“ Bedford Jones.....	1,600.00	
Mlle. Adam.....	1,650.00	
Miss Balmforth.....	1,550.00	
“ Grummitt.....	1,450.00	
“ Treweek.....	1,050.00	
“ Abbott.....	1,250.00	
“ Brady.....	1,750.00	
“ Hicks.....	1,900.00	
“ Kennedy.....	1,150.00	
Mlle. Dillon.....	1,300.00	
Miss Cam.....	1,650.00	
“ Lewis.....	1,550.00	
“ Rae.....	687.50	
Mrs. Dichmont.....	700.00	
Miss Randall.....	1,500.00	
	37,537.50	
SALARIES—Special Subjects		
Mrs. O'Toole—Music Mistress.....	533.32	
Mrs. Cousins-Sharpe—Piano.....	278.40	
Miss Prutsman — “.....	218.60	
Mrs. Norris — “.....	518.62	
“ “ —Class Singing.....	150.01	
F. H. Blair — “ “.....	250.00	
“ “ —Piano.....	96.00	
Miss Hood —Violin.....	172.40	
A. E. Yates —Mandolin.....	5.00	
Miss Abbott —Special Drawing.....	134.40	
Westmount Riding School.....	30.00	
Pianists for Dancing.....	54.50	
Special Tutoring.....	65.60	
	2,506.85	
ROSS LECTURES.....	100.00	
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.....	507.81	
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE		
G. Gordon Campbell, M.D., Honorarium for Session	100.00	
Sundry.....	78.75	
	178.75	
STATIONERY, BOOKS, &c.....	1,738.86	
PEW RENTS		
Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul.....	165.00	
St. George's Church.....	135.50	
	300.50	
PIANO HIRE AND TUNING.....	84.00	
GARDENER'S WAGES.....	1,020.00	
GARDEN EXPENSE.....	289.25	
INSURANCE.....	744.22	
FUEL.....	3,694.97	
	\$48,702.71	
<i>Forward</i>		\$83,459.12

	<i>Forward</i>	\$48,702.71	\$83,459.12
CHARGES			
Water Rates and Taxes.....	832.66		
Light and Gas.....	489.08		
Telephone Rent and Tolls.....	148.78		
Window Cleaning.....	92.00		
Sundries.....	424.43		
		<u>1,986.95</u>	
HOUSEKEEPING EXPENSES			
Meat and Fish.....	1,723.34		
Groceries.....	3,224.30		
Bread.....	407.69		
Milk.....	594.89		
Fruits and Vegetables.....	1,150.61		
Drugs.....	18.99		
Laundry.....	1,006.53		
Wages.....	5,492.05		
Furnishings.....	352.25		
Sundries.....	1,056.23		
		<u>15,026.88</u>	
PROPERTY REPAIRS			
Painting and Tinting.....	1,381.00		
Plumbing.....	472.57		
Carpenter.....	74.11		
Electric Repairs.....	15.88		
		<u>1,943.56</u>	
FURNITURE			
Replacements during Session.....		297.53	
ADVERTISING AND PRINTING			
A. McKim, Ltd.—Advertising.....	273.74		
Gazette Printing Co. “.....	44.10		
Teachers’ Magazine “.....	7.50		
Printing Prospectus.....	88.40		
Sundry Printing.....	156.70		
		<u>570.44</u>	
SECRETARY’S SALARY.....		3,000.00	
POSTAGE.....		79.66	
PUPILS’ PERSONAL EXTRAS.....		38.84	
		<u>\$71,646.57</u>	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE			
ANNUITIES ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS			
for year ended 31st December 1931.....	\$1,050.00		
AUDIT.....	250.00		
GOVERNORS’ REMUNERATION			
Meetings during Session 1931-1932.....	470.00		
THE ROYAL TRUST COMPANY			
Fee for custody of Bonds.....	97.57		
R. G. DUN & Co.			
Collecting Doubtful Accounts.....	63.81		
		<u>1,931.38</u>	
		\$73,577.95	
		9,881.17	
SURPLUS FOR SESSION 1931-1932.....		<u>\$83,459.12</u>	<u>\$83,459.12</u>

STATEMENT OF POSITION OF TRUST AT 31st AUGUST, 1932.

PROPERTY AND RESOURCES

PROPERTY—Simpson Street.....		\$160,827.50	
FURNITURE.....		14,000.00	
LIBRARY.....		465.83	
			<u>175,293.33</u>
Less Reserve for General Depreciation.....			50,000.00
			<u>125,293.33</u>

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.			
Estimated value of Property from Statements of Administration of the Executors of the Estate late Donald Ross.....	12,000.00		
Less Capital Value of rents commuted.....		87.42	
			<u>11,912.58</u>

STOCKS AND BONDS

CITY OF MONTREAL STOCK.			
\$2600. Par Value 7% Permanent Stock.....	4,112.50		
£1070. (\$5,207.32) Par Value 4½% Stock.....	5,014.13		
PROTESTANT BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.			
4% Bonds, due 1935, Par Value \$28,000. Cost.....	29,050.00		
Less 28/30 of Premium written off.....		980.00	
			<u>28,070.00</u>
CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS.			
4½% Bonds, due 1957, Par Value \$5,000.....	4,775.00		
4½% Bonds, due 1951, Par Value \$15,000.....	14,700.00		
DOMINION OF CANADA CONVERSION LOAN.			
4½% Bonds, due 1959, Par Value \$20,000.....	18,612.50		
DOMINION OF CANADA NATIONAL SERVICE LOAN.			
5% Bonds, due 1941, Par Value \$10,000.....	9,900.00		
DELORIMIER PROTESTANT SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.			
5% Bonds, due 1947, Par Value \$10,000.....	10,000.00		
TOWN OF ST. LOUIS.			
4½% Debentures, due 1949, Par Value \$5,000.....	4,721.00		
			<u>99,905.13</u>
MORTGAGE, 6% due 1936.....			12,000.00
BANK OF MONTREAL—Current Account.....			9,184.35
HOUSEKEEPER'S CASH ACCOUNT.....			481.04
CASH ON HAND.....			215.96
UNCOLLECTED FEES.....			3,261.58
ACCRUED INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS.....			1,369.46
PREPAID CHARGES.....			771.54
FUEL ON HAND.....			2,551.89
PENSION FUND INVESTMENT ACCOUNT			
Winnipeg Electric Railway Co. 5% Bonds, due 1935, Par Value \$5,000.00.....	\$5,000.00		
United Securities Corporation 5½% Bonds, due 1952, Par Value \$3,000.00.....	2,955.90		
Protestant Board of School Commissioners 4% Bonds, due 1935, Par Value \$2,000.00.....	2,000.00		
			<u>9,955.90</u>
			<u>\$276,902.76</u>

REPRESENTING

ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS			
Balance at Credit.....	\$132,766.99		
THE RIGHT HON. LORD STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL			
Donation.....	30,000.00		
ESTATE OF THE LATE MISS ANN SCOTT			
Legacy.....	15,859.67		
ESTATE LATE D. J. GREENSHIELDS			
Legacy.....	500.00		
PENSION FUND.....	10,000.00		
PENSION FUND REVENUE ACCOUNT			
Interest on Investments.....	495.00		
Less Payments to Miss M. L. Brown.....		400.00	
			<u>95.00</u>
DEPOSIT AND TUITION FEES PAID IN ADVANCE.....			203.40
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE.....			854.06
RESERVED FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS.....			648.50
BALANCE AT CREDIT OF GENERAL REVENUE AND			
EXPENDITURE, 31ST AUGUST 1931.....	80,881.27		
Add Surplus for Session 1931-1932.....	9,881.17		
Add Fees written off now recovered.....	212.70		
			<u>90,975.14</u>
Less Added to General Reserve.....	5,000.00	85,975.14	<u>\$276,902.76</u>

Verified,

A. F. MITCHELL, C.A., Auditor.
MONTREAL, 6TH OCTOBER 1932

Trafalgar Institute

SESSION 1932-1933

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

SCHOOL REVENUE

TUITION FEES—ORDINARY

8 Resident Pupils, Full Session, at \$900.00.....	\$ 7,200.00
2 " " Part of Session.....	1,046.25
206 Day Pupils.....	36,179.08
" Scholarships.....	400.00

\$44,825.33

TUITION FEES—SPECIAL

Piano.....	1,209.50
Violin.....	128.00
Painting.....	210.00
Riding.....	120.00
Singing.....	41.50
Private Lessons.....	343.00

2,052.00

USE OF PIANO..... 28.50

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION FEES..... 631.50

LUNCH FEES..... 860.60

PEW RENTS..... 107.00

PUPILS' PERSONAL EXTRAS..... 5.05

BOOKS AND STATIONERY..... 2,277.13

Less Reserved for ⁴Doubtful Accounts..... 50,787.11

838.05

49,949.06

GENERAL REVENUE

SEIGNORY OF ST. GEORGE

Rents collected during year, Net..... 532.49

INTEREST

on Investments

City of Montreal 7% stock..... 182.00

" " 4½% stock..... 234.32

Delorimier Protestant School Commissioners Bonds 500.00

Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bonds 1,120.00

Town of St. Louis Bonds..... 225.00

Canadian National Railway Bonds, 1957..... 225.00

" " " " 1951..... 675.00

Dominion of Canada Conversion Loan..... 1,100.00

" " " National Service Loan..... 500.00

Interest on Tilden Mortgage..... 720.00

5,481.32

Interest on Bank Account..... 122.81

5,604.13

Less 1/30 of Premium on Purchase Price of Protestant Board of School Commissioners Bonds written off to reduce price of Bonds to par at maturity..... 35.00

5,569.13

PREMIUM ON U.S. FUNDS..... 176.19 6,277.81

Forward..... \$56,226.87

SCHOOL EXPENDITURE

	<i>Forward</i>	\$56,226.87
SALARIES		
Miss Cumming.....	\$3,600.00	
“ Bryan	2,600.00	
Mlle Juge.....	1,400.00	
Miss Booth.....	1,000.00	
“ Lewis	1,250.00	
“ Swales.....	1,750.00	
Mrs. Leonard	1,750.00	
Miss Bunyan.....	1,550.00	
“ Bedford-Jones.....	1,600.00	
Mlle Adam	1,650.00	
Miss Balmforth.....	1,550.00	
“ Lawson.....	1,500.00	
“ Treweek.....	1,050.00	
“ Abbott.....	1,250.00	
“ Brady	1,750.00	
“ Hicks	1,900.00	
Mlle Dillon.....	1,300.00	
Miss Cam.....	1,650.00	
“ Cowan.....	1,100.00	
“ Randall.....	1,500.00	
	32,700.00	
SALARIES—Special Subjects		
F. H. Blair —Class Singing.....	250.00	
“ “ —Piano.....	96.00	
Mrs. Bragg —Singing.....	25.00	
Mrs. Cousins-Sharpe—Piano.....	180.00	
Mrs. Norris —Piano.....	468.01	
“ “ —Class Singing	110.82	
“ “ —Singing.....	15.00	
Miss Prutsman—Piano	219.10	
“ Hood —Violin.....	112.60	
“ Hodgson— “	4.00	
“ Abbott —Special Drawing.....	157.60	
Pianist for Dancing.....	44.25	
Special Tutoring.....	33.00	
	1,715.38	
ROSS LECTURES.....		16.00
ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.....		168.32
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE		
C. F. Wylde, M.D., Honorarium for Session.....	100.00	
Sundry.....	15.00	
	115.00	
STATIONERY, BOOKS. &c.....		1,242.30
PEW RENTS		
Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul.....	60.00	
St. George's Church.....	66.00	
	126.00	
PIANO HIRE AND TUNING.....		46.75
GARDENER'S WAGES.....		1,020.00
GARDEN EXPENSE.....		89.93
INSURANCE.....		738.36
FUEL.....		2,987.90
	\$40,965.94	\$56,226.87
	<i>Forward</i>	

PROPERTY AND RESOURCES

Forward..... \$40,965.94 \$56,226.87

CHARGES

Water Rates and Taxes.....	877.23	
Light and Gas.....	395.84	
Telephone Rent and Tolls.....	124.42	
Sundries.....	101.82	
		1,499.31

HOUSEKEEPING EXPENSES

Meat and Fish.....	1,141.36	
Groceries.....	1,645.76	
Bread.....	261.47	
Milk.....	514.99	
Fruits and Vegetables.....	702.92	
Ice Cream and Confectionery.....	181.24	
Drugs.....	9.65	
Laundry.....	595.29	
Wages.....	4,365.15	
Furnishings.....	134.67	
Sundries.....	275.74	
		9,828.24

PROPERTY REPAIRS

Painting and Tinting.....	105.00	
Plumbing.....	253.11	
Repairs to Roof.....	538.55	
" " Walls and Gallery.....	186.34	
Sundry.....	76.45	
		1,159.45

FURNITURE

Replacements during Session.....		31.50
----------------------------------	--	-------

ADVERTISING AND PRINTING

A. McKim, Ltd., Advertising.....	590.85	
Gazette Printing Co., Ltd., Advertising.....	51.45	
Teachers' Magazine, Advertising.....	22.50	
Printing Prospectus.....	90.10	
Sundry Printing.....	94.98	
		849.88

SECRETARY'S SALARY..... 3,000.00

POSTAGE..... 106.19

TRAVELLING EXPENSES..... 200.00

\$57,640.51

GENERAL EXPENDITURE

ANNUITIES ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS

for year ended 31st December 1932..... 1,050.00

AUDIT..... 250.00

GOVERNORS' REMUNERATION

Meetings during Session 1932-1933..... 320.00

THE ROYAL TRUST COMPANY

Fee for custody of Bonds..... 136.17

R. G. DUN & CO.

Collecting Doubtful Accounts..... 118.63

INCOME TAX..... 21.64

LOSS FOR SESSION 1932-1933..... 3,310.08

\$59,536.95 \$59,536.95

STATEMENT OF POSITION OF TRUST AT 31st AUGUST, 1933.

PROPERTY AND RESOURCES

PROPERTY—SIMPSON STREET.....		\$160,827.50
FURNITURE.....		14,000.00
LIBRARY		465.83
		<hr/>
		175,293.33
Less Reserve for General Depreciation... ..		50,000.00
		<hr/>
		125,293.33

SEIGNIORY OF ST. GEORGE.....		
Estimated value of Property from Statements of Administration of the Executors of the Estate late Donald Ross.....	12,000.00	12,000.00
Less Capital Value of rents commuted.....	87.42	
		<hr/>
		11,912.58

STOCK AND BONDS.

CITY OF MONTREAL STOCK.		
\$2600. Par Value 7% Permanent Stock..... @ 135	4,112.50	3510
£1070. (\$5,207.32) Par Value 4½% Stock..... @ 100	5,014.13	5205

PROTESTANT BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.		
4% Bonds, due 1935, Par Value \$28,000, Cost..... @ 97	29,050.00	
Less 29/30 of Premium written off.....	1,015.00	
	<hr/>	27,160
		28,035.00

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS.		
4½% Bonds, due 1957, Par Value \$5,000... @ 99 7/8	4,775.00	4995
4½% Bonds, due 1951, Par Value \$15,000... @ 101 1/4	14,700.00	15,185

DOMINION OF CANADA CONVERSION LOAN.		
4½% Bonds, due 1959, Par Value \$20,000... @ 100 5/8	18,612.50	20,125

DOMINION OF CANADA NATIONAL SERVICE LOAN.		
5% Bonds, due 1941, Par Value \$10,000... @ 103 3/4	9,900.00	10,375

DELORIMIER PROTESTANT SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS.		
5% Bonds, due 1947, Par Value \$10,000... @ 98	10,000.00	9,800

TOWN OF ST. LOUIS.		
4½% Debentures, due 1949, Par Value \$5,000... @ 92	4,721.00	4,600

		99,870.13
		12,000.00

BANK OF MONTREAL—Current Account.....		6,298.66
HOUSEKEEPER'S CASH ACCOUNT.....		271.33
ACCOUNT RECEIVABLE.....		200.00

UNCOLLECTED FEES.		
1931-1932.....	1,466.50	
1932-1933.....	2,893.14	
	<hr/>	4,359.64

ACCRUED INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS.....		1,701.22
PREPAID CHARGES.....		521.49
UNEXPIRED INSURANCE.....		1,216.76
FUEL ON HAND.....		2,791.84

PENSION FUND INVESTMENT ACCOUNT		
Winnipeg Electric Railway Co. 5% Bonds, due 1935, Par Value \$5,000.00..... @ 74	\$5,000.00	3,700
United Securities Corporation 5½% Bonds, due 1952, Par Value \$3,000.00..... @ 68	2,955.90	2,040
Protestant Board of School Commissioners 4% Bonds, due 1935, Par Value \$2,000.00..... @ 97	2,000.00	1,940
		<hr/>
		9,955.90

		276,392.88
--	--	------------

REPRESENTING

ESTATE LATE DONALD ROSS		
Balance at Credit	\$132,766.99	

THE RIGHT HON. LORD STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL		
Donation.....	30,000.00	

ESTATE OF THE LATE MISS ANN SCOTT		
Legacy.....	15,859.67	

ESTATE LATE D. J. GREENSHIELDS		
Legacy.....	500.00	

ESTATE MISS MARIA TAYLOR		
Legacy.....	477.27	
PENSION FUND.....	10,000.00	

PENSION FUND REVENUE ACCOUNT		
Interest on Investments.....	\$590.00	
Less Payments to Miss M. L. Brown.....	400.00	
	<hr/>	190.00

FEES PAID IN ADVANCE.....		303.00
PUPILS' CREDIT BALANCES.....		1,416.65
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE.....		353.88
TRAFALGAR OLD GIRLS ASSOCIATION.....		125.70
RESERVE FOR UNPAID FEES.....		1,798.75

GENERAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE		
Balance 1st September 1932.....	\$85,975.14	
Add Outstanding Fees collected.....	580.50	
Interest collected applicable to Session 1931-1932.....	331.76	912.26
	<hr/>	86,887.40

Less Old Fees written off.....	83.65	
Written off to Reserve for Uncollected Fees.....	892.70	
Loss for year to 31st August 1933	3,310.08	4,286.43

		82,600.97
		<hr/>
		\$276,392.88

Verified,

A. F. MITCHELL, C.A., Auditor,
MONTREAL, 25TH SEPTEMBER, 1933.

Nov. 1 par at Amos Co.

100,955
7680
108,635

EXPENDITURE

			<u>Average Annual Expenditure over period of 5 years</u>		<u>Estimated Additional Expenditure</u>	<u>Total Estimated Expenditure</u>
<u>Salaries:</u>						
Institute & Retiring Allowances	(Average No. of Mistresses 19)	\$24,718.00		(3 additional)	\$4,800.00	
Special Subjects		3,831.00			3,000.00	
Ross Lectures		<u>114.00</u>	\$28,723.00		-	\$36,523.00
Travelling Expenses - Grants to Mistresses			337.00		300.00	637.00
Medical Attendance			581.00		369.00	950.00
Gardener's Wages and Expense			1,076.00		24.00	1,100.00
Insurance on Buildings & Furniture			736.00		736.00 ?	1,472.00
Fuel			3,606.00	Architect's Estimated Saving under proposed alterations	1,800.00	\$1,806.00
<u>Institute Charges</u>						
Water Tax	-	6% on Annual Assessed Rental of \$9200.00	558.00			
Light and Gas			349.00			
Sundry			<u>1,385.00</u>	2,289.00	1,144.00	3,433.00
Housekeeping Expenses			13,535.00		7,000.00	20,535.00
Secretary's Salary			1,645.00		105.00	1,750.00
<u>Charges:</u>						
Books and Stationery			1,788.00			
Few Rents			338.00			
Piano Hire			161.00			
Sundry			23.00			
Advertising, Printing and Stationery			636.00			
Postage and Petty Charges			<u>165.00</u>	3,121.00	379.00	3,500.00
Furniture				369.00	?	369.00
<u>Property Repairs, less Appropriation to Reserve</u>						
1922-23	Tinting & Plastering	\$3,088.25				
1923-24	do	1,230.16				
1924-5-6-7-	do	<u>1,208.35</u>	5,526.77			
1922-23	Plumbing	3,473.59				
1923-24	do	1,014.88				
1924-5-6-7-	do	<u>1,236.80</u>	5,725.27			
1922-23	Carpentry	1,388.58				
1923-4-5-6-7	do	<u>2,696.41</u>	4,084.99			
1922-3	Masonry		3,080.00			
1923-24-5-6-7-	Electrical Repairs	669.88				
1922-23	do	<u>628.00</u>	1,297.88			
1922-3-4-	Architect's Fees		1,332.59			
1926-27	New Tennis Courts		3,390.34			
1922-23	Repairs to Roof	113.55				
1923-24	do	106.44				
1924-5-6-7-	do	<u>229.62</u>	449.61			
	Sundries, including Metal Ceiling, Water Pipe for Skating Rink		777.52			
			<u>25,655.97</u>			
	Less Appropriation Reserve		4,000.00			
	1/5 of.....		<u>21,655.97</u>	4,333.00	1,500.00	5,833.00
			\$60,351.00		17,557.00	77,908.00

EXPENDITURE

med)

verage Annual
Expenditure over
period of 5 years

Estimated
Additional
Expenditure

Total
Estimated
Expenditure

Forward

\$60,351.00

\$17,557.00

\$77,908.00

Interest

Architect's Estimate for
proposed Alterations and
Extensions -

Alterations
Extensions and Additions
Heating Alterations

\$34,000.00
125,000.00
13,000.00

172,000.00

Architect's Fees in connection with above -
5% on \$172,000.00

8,600.00

\$180,600.00 - 6%

- 6%

10,836.00

10,836.00

\$60,351.00

\$28,393.00

\$88,744.00

Estimated Total Revenue
" " Expenditure

\$88,450.00
88,375.00

Estimated Surplus before providing
for increased Depreciation

\$75.00

Estimated Increased Depreciation:-

2 1/2% on \$34,000.00
125,000.00
8,600.00

\$167,600.00 4,190.00

5% on \$ 13,000.00 650.00

\$4,840.00

THE TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT

SCHOOL REVENUE	Session 1922-1923		Session 1923-1924		Session 1924-1925		Session 1925-1926	
Tuition Fees	31 Res. Full	\$24,950.00	32 Res. Full	\$26,200.00	29 Res. Full	\$24,500.00	32 Res. Full	\$28,600.00
	4 " Part	2,384.75	12 " Part	1,767.50	7 " Part	4,098.15	4 " Part	1,905.00
	188 Day	26,598.91	187 Day	26,881.00	193 Day	29,228.50	193 Day	31,399.08
Tuition Fees-Spec.		5,329.00		5,198.00		5,716.20		5,402.75
Use of Piano		143.00		126.00		175.00		177.00
Pupils' Personal Extras		1.70		3.75		-		-
Athletic Association Fees		-		-		-		-
Lunch Fees		1,671.00		1,705.50		1,633.50		1,941.30
Pew Rents		352.00		376.00		415.00		397.50
Medical Attendance		562.05		163.00		797.20		343.10
Board		90.00		80.00		105.00		-
Books & Stationery		2,857.81		2,844.03		2,925.10		2,952.59
Total Revenue		\$64,940.22		\$65,344.78		\$69,593.65		\$73,128.32
SCHOOL EXPENDITURE								
Institute Salaries (Staff 18)		21,879.40	Retiring Allowance (\$500. (Staff 20)	24,662.47	(Staff 18)	23,888.00	(Staff 19) Retiring allow'ces \$1050.	25,672.49
" " Special		4,319.40		2,820.70		4,285.40		4,216.07
Ross Lectures		200.00		100.00		75.00		50.00
Athletic Assoc. Fees		-		-		-		-
Medical Attendance (\$100. Staff)		667.05	(\$100. staff)	263.00	(\$167. Staff)	964.20	(\$105. Staff)	448.10
Books & Stationery		1,828.73		1,883.33		1,715.97		1,707.92
Pew Rents		251.66		302.66		377.66		377.66
Pupils' Personal Extras		-		-		-		25.95
Piano Hire & Tuning		126.50		118.00		204.00		104.50
Gardener's Wages		845.00		936.00		900.00		900.00
" Labour & Expense		249.74		85.13		117.98		214.65
Insurance		659.11		741.06		747.33		796.17
Fuel		3,762.67		3,345.96		3,285.95		3,576.26
Institute Charges:								
Water Tax		570.36		570.36		570.36		535.44
Light & Gas		386.67		352.62		332.88		327.19
Sundry		1,769.79		1,199.26		1,214.21		1,194.53
Housekeeping Expenses		2,726.82		2,122.24		2,117.45		2,057.16
		12,894.13		12,629.96		13,200.77		13,903.99
Property Repairs:								
New Tennis Courts		-		-		-		-
Tinting & Plastering		3,088.26		1,230.16		15.50		492.00
Repairs to Roof		113.55		106.44		55.00		86.10
Plumbing		3,473.59		1,014.88		349.23		446.11
Carpentry		1,388.58		343.18		597.85		972.18
Electrical Repairs		628.00		358.81		8.75		72.22
Hardwood Floor		-		-		-		225.50
Metal Ceiling, etc.		-		-		-		-
City of Mtl.		-		-		-		-
Water Pipe for flood- ing Skating Rink		-		-		-		118.84
Masonry, etc.		3,080.00		-		-		-
Architect's Fee		1,008.59		325.00		-		-
Sundry		155.36		234.00		-		-
		12,935.93		-		-		-
Less Appropriation to Reserve 1922		4,000.00		3,612.47		1,026.33		2,412.95
Institute Furniture		8,935.93		631.45		410.63		620.16
Advertising, Printing & Stationery		463.16		533.13		678.69		693.01
Secretary's Salary-School a/c		1,575.00		1,575.00		1,575.00		1,750.00
Trav. Exp.-Grants to Mistresses		100.00		612.19		317.75		355.00
Postage & Telegrams		95.74		106.47		149.67		215.04
Petty Charges		6.25		1.75		7.00		4.40
		61,586.29		57,082.97		56,044.78		60,101.48
Surplus		\$3,353.93	Surplus	\$8,261.81	Surplus	\$13,548.87	Surplus	\$13,026.84

Session 1926-1927

33 Res. Full	\$28,700.00	
5 " Part	2,263.75	
191 Day	30,998.87	\$61,962.62
		4,961.50
		168.00
		452.00
		1,961.20
		417.00
		461.46
		105.00
		2,900.58
		<u>\$73,389.36</u>

(Staff 21)	27,485.00
	3,815.10
	145.00
	141.00
(Staff \$103.04)	564.50
	1,806.43
	377.66
	-
	252.50
	900.00
	233.25
	737.52
	4,060.21

535.44	
342.08	
<u>1,545.41</u>	2,422.93
	15,044.40

3,390.34
700.85
88.52
441.46
783.20
230.10

43.82
<u>5,678.29</u>

5,678.29	
182.58	
814.02	
1,750.00	
300.00	
234.15	
6.05	66,950.69
	<u>\$6,438.67</u>

Average School Rev. & Exp. based on 31 Resident Pupils Full Session and 6 Resident Pupils part of Session and 190 Day Pupils over period of 5 years

			Total	Average
157 Res. Full, average 31				
22 " Part "	6	\$145,369.15	\$29,073.83	
952 Day "	190	145,106.36	29,021.27	
			\$290,475.51	\$58,095.10
			26,607.45	5,321.49
			789.00	157.80
			5.45	1.09
			452.00	90.40
			8,912.50	1,782.50
			1,957.50	391.50
			2,326.81	465.36
			380.00	76.00
			<u>14,490.11</u>	<u>2,898.02</u>
			\$346,396.33	\$69,279.26

Staff 96 - av. 19	\$123,587.36	\$24,717.47
	19,456.67	3,891.33
	570.00	114.00
	141.00	28.20
	2,906.85	581.37
	8,942.38	1,788.47
	1,687.30	337.46
	25.95	5.19
	806.50	161.10
	4,481.00	896.20
	900.75	180.15
	3,681.19	736.24
	<u>18,031.05</u>	<u>3,606.21</u>

2,781.96	555.39		
1,741.44	348.28		
6,923.20	1,384.64	11,446.60	2,289.31

5,725.27	1,145.05
4,084.99	817.00
1,297.88	259.57

1,003.07	266.72
433.18	86.63
<u>25,665.97</u>	<u>5,133.17</u>

4,000.00	800.00	21,655.97	4,333.17
		1,844.92	368.98
		3,182.01	636.40
		8,225.00	1,645.00
		1,584.94	316.98
		801.07	160.21
		25.45	5.09

301,766.21	60,353.18
<u>\$44,630.12</u>	<u>\$8,926.08</u>

*Trufelgar
Institute*

H. 30 fm

DOCKET ENDS:
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DOCKET STARTS:
VISITING GOVERNOR



Visiting Governor

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.
President.
SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY. *Vice-President.*
THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.
THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL THE PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.
GAVIN L. OGILVIE, ESQ.
THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.
THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.
FARUQHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.
R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.SC.
THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY

Montreal 19th October 1927.

Sir Arthur Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that at the
Annual Meeting of Governors held on 13th inst.
you were appointed with Mr. James M. Macdonnell
to act on the Visiting Committee of the
Trafalgar Institute for the months of November
and March.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary.



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *Vice-President.*

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

CHARLES S. CAMERON, Esq., B.A.

WILLIAM CURLE, Esq., M.A.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

WILLIAM HAMILTON FYFE, Esq., M.A., LL.D.
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

A. P. MURRAY, Esq., B.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL

A. F. RIDDELL, Esq., C.A.

R. O. SWEEZEY, Esq., B.Sc.

A. C. STEAD,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 16th October 1930

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that at the
Annual Meeting of Governors held on 3rd inst.,
you were appointed with the Rev. George H. Donald
to act on the Visiting Committee of the
Trafalgar Institute for the months of November
and March.

Faithfully yours,

Secretary.



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *Vice-President.*

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

CHARLES S. CAMERON, ESQ., B.A.

WILLIAM CURLE, ESQ., M.A.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

Montreal

WILLIAM HAMILTON FYFE, ESQ., M.A., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

A. P. MURRAY, ESQ., B.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL

A. F. RIDDELL, ESQ., C.A.

R. O. SWEEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

A. C. STEAD,
SECRETARY.

22nd. October 1931.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
MONTREAL.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that at the
Annual Meeting of Governors held on 3rd inst.,
you were appointed with the Rev. Dr. Donald,
to act on the Visiting Committee of the Trafalgar
Institute for the months of November 1931, and
March 1932.

Faithfully yours,

A. C. Stead
Secretary.



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.
SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, MCGILL UNIVERSITY *Vice-President.*
THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.
CHARLES S. CAMERON, ESQ., B.A.
WILLIAM CURLE, ESQ., M.A.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

WILLIAM HAMILTON FYFE, ESQ., M.A., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY
DANIEL A. MURRAY, ESQ., PH.D.
THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL
A. F. RIDDELL, ESQ., C.A.
R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.
A. C. STEAD,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 20th October 1932

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that at the
Annual Meeting of Governors held on 13th inst.
you were appointed with the Right Hon. Lord
Atholstan, LL.D. to act on the Visiting Committee
of the Trafalgar Institute for the months of
October and February.

Yours faithfully,

A. C. Stead
Secretary.

October 22, 193 .

A.C. Stead, Esq.,
The Trafalgar Institute,
460 St. Francois Xavier St.,
Montreal, Que.

Dear Mr. Stead,

I have your letter of the 20th of October, I shall
be very glad to act on the Visiting Committee of the
Trafalgar Institute for the months of October and February.

Yours faithfully,



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, MCGILL UNIVERSITY Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

CHARLES S. CAMERON, ESQ., B.A.

WILLIAM CURLE, ESQ., M.A.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

Montreal

20th October 1933

WILLIAM HAMILTON FYFE, ESQ., M.A., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

DANIEL A. MURRAY, ESQ., PH.D.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL

A. F. RIDDELL, ESQ., C.A.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

A. C. STEAD.

SECRETARY.

file

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that at the
Annual Meeting of Governors held on 5th inst.
you were appointed with the Right Hon. Lord
Atholstan, LL.D. to act on the Visiting Committee
of the Trafalgar Institute for the months of
October and February.

Yours faithfully,

A. C. Stead

Secretary

DOCKET ENDS:
VISITING GOVERNOR

217

September
Thirtieth
1920.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier St.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I regret very much that my absence from Montreal will prevent my attending the annual meeting of the Trustees of the Trafalgar Institute on Thursday next, the 7th of October.

Yours faithfully,

217
November
Twenty-sixth
1920.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
Secretary, The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier St.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

Sir Arthur Currie regrets that
he is unable to be present at the meeting to
be held on Thursday, the 2nd of December, as
he has an important Faculty meeting at that
time.

Yours very truly,

Principal's Secretary.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,

Montreal, NOV 25 1920

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.

Sir,

You are requested to attend the regular meeting
of the Trustees, to be held at the Institute on ~~Tuesday~~ ^{Thursday.}
the 2nd December, at 4.30 p.m.

By order,

A. F. RIDDELL.

Secretary.

Business :

During the summer school correspondence goes
to Mr. Riddell - It is not heavy in July & August.

List of names of all pupils in attendance
sent to office at the beginning of
session - for collection of fees.

Every Saturday morning accounts that
have come in during the week are initialed

and sent to Mr. Riddell for payment

House-keeping book is kept by minister

and all housekeeping accounts & wages

summed up monthly - paid by cheque

and book is sent to Mr. Riddell -

who sends it to architect -

Mr. Riddell sends salary cheques monthly

also housekeeping allowance -

Four times a year - a book is sent to

Mr. Riddell with the account of all

Special lessons and the amount due to
each teacher —

Also amount ^{charged} ~~paid~~ for special
lessons - music dancing. etc.

In the case of four or five boarders whose
money matters are in my hands - I

have detailed the items for parent to

see and had it collected along with

fees by Mr. Kiddell. I find it more

satisfactory to collect concert money

in this way — Also days girls' dinners

Dr. Campbell's accounts go to Mr. Kiddell.

Last year Mr. Kiddell very kindly
collected about \$250 from the advertisers
in Trafalgar Echoes. This meant sending
out the accounts, receiving money &
turning it to me.

80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER ST.

MONTREAL. 6 Dec 1893

Dear D.^r Duncan

I am obliged for your
note of 5th. just received. I shall
take the opportunity of calling upon you
at your convenience in regard to the
matter. In the meantime I would
hope that no change be made in the
method of keeping the pupils personal
accounts. We are pleased to be of
any service to the Principal in that
regard & there is no complaint from
me or my staff on the subject. Miss
Cunniff had a great deal to do & we
are delighted to relieve her.

Believe me

Faithfully yours,

A. J. Riddell

The Church of
St. Andrew and St. Paul
Montreal

Rev. George Duncan, M.A., D.D.
161 Stanley Street

4th April, 1914

My dear Sir Arthur,

I am enclosing data which may be
useful in connection with the Secretary of Trafalgar.
The Board of Governors unanimously elected you the
President.

None of us would allow you to accept if it involved
expenditure of time or money. The working of the
School is now automatic, and one visit
a month is all that need be given. I
assure you of this.

Trafalgar is the only school affiliated with
St. Paul, and your name is the desirable asset.
The Committee will do their utmost to relieve
you of details - the men promised.

Macdonnell would not think of it, and would not do.
You don't need to give up even one game of golf.
And you will love the office, and be loved
by the girls - a delightful job set.

Ever your sincerely
Geo. Duncan



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASEK, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BENTLEY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 4th April 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Principal,
McGill University,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am instructed to advise you that at the Meeting of the Trustees of the Trafalgar Institute held on 3rd inst., you were unanimously elected President of the Board, replacing the Rev. Dr. Duncan, who has resigned.

Faithfully yours,

Assistant Secretary

April 22nd, 1924.

A. C. Stead, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

My dear Mr. Stead:-

I should have acknowledged before this the receipt of your letter of April 4th regarding the action of the Board of Trustees of the Trafalgar Institute in electing me President to replace the Rev. Dr. Duncan.

I delayed because my first reaction was to refuse to accept the position, but on further reflection it seems to me that possibly I had better accept for a year at least. The School will miss the Rev. Dr. Duncan very much and I know that I shall never be able to give the time to the duties that he so cheerfully and effectively gave.

I shall trust to Mr. Riddell and yourself to keep things in order and will gladly follow your suggestions.

Yours faithfully,

Principal.

900 -
" 600

SCHOLARSHIPS AND SPECIAL RATES
IN FORCE DURING SESSION 1923-1924

Kathleen Anderson - daughter of the Rev. J.D. Anderson, Beauharnois.	Resident	On payment of \$250. per Session. Gradu- ates this year.
Helen Hoyt - daughter of C.C. Hoyt, Esq.	do	On payment of \$250. per Session. Appli- cation received for next Session.
Eileen Whillans, daughter of the Rev. G. Whillans, Howick.	do	Application received for next Session.
Ruth Whitley, daughter of the Rev. F.L. Whitley, Bedford.	do	On payment of \$700. per session. Application received for next Session.
Sylvia Fosbery, daughter of C.V. Fosbery, Esq.	Day	Application received for next Session.
Doreen Harvey-Jellie, daughter of Dr. W. Harvey-Jellie	do	do
Marianne Hill, daughter of Mrs. W.H.P. Hill	do	do
Beatrice Howell, daughter of A.R. Howell, Esq.	do	do
Muriel Smyth, daughter of Prin. Smyth	do	\$100. per session do
Marion Ross	do	\$25.00 each per Session. Marion graduates this year. Carol Ross accepted for next Session as Resident Pupil at \$250. per Session.
Carol " daughters of Dr. Geo. E. Ross	do	

Cheque from Miss Dow for \$1,000.00 applied to following Scholarships.-

Helen Hoyt - \$350.00
Eileen Whillans 650.00

4350 -
7300
2050

2600 -
750
1250
4500

250
700
100
250
1000
2300
1500

June 9th, 192

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

You will remember that when you left the meeting the other day we were about to discuss the matter of scholarships with the Principal.

The Board decided to grant the scholarships as set forth on the last page of the memorandum re the meeting, with an exception in the case of Miss Irene Whillans. The Board feel that Mr. Whillans should be asked to pay \$250. per session. Mr. Farquhar Robertson undertook to see Miss Dow in order that we may be correctly informed as to her intention, if any, regarding her donation. The Board feel that Mr. Whillans should not be left under any wrong impression as to the right of his daughter to participate in Miss Dow's donation.

With reference to the printing of this year's calendar, I think you should be careful to see that the constitution of the Board is correctly set forth. In the copy handed to me by the Principal I noticed that all the necessary changes had not been made.

Yours faithfully,



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 9th June 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing for your approval draft of Minutes of Meeting of Trustees held 6th inst.

May I take the opportunity of reminding you of your appointment along with Mr. James M. Macdonnell as a Committee to approve of the Prospectus for next Session. As you will remember, the draft of the Prospectus prepared by the Principal, was handed to you at the Meeting on 6th inst. when it was mentioned that Miss Cumming wished to have the Prospectus in print and ready for issue as soon as possible.

Miss Cumming has reported that the certificates for the pupils who are completing their studies this Session, will be ready for signature on Thursday evening, prior to the closing on Friday at 11.30 A.M. and she wishes to know if it would be convenient for you to have them sent to your house on the evening of Thursday for your signature.

Faithfully yours

A. F. Riddell Secy

ack.



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The HON. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 10th June 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir Arthur:-

I am obliged for your letter of 9th inst., and note the attitude of the Board in regard to the Whillans Scholarship, and it occurs to me that perhaps you may be good enough to make the necessary change in the draft of the Minutes of last Meeting which I sent to you yesterday for your approval.

The constitution of the Board will be carefully revised before the Prospectus is issued, and I may point out that the Prospectus^{form} now under revision is that for Session 1922-1923, it having been deemed unnecessary a year ago to have a Prospectus printed for the Session 1923-1924 in view of the large number of unused copies remaining on hand. During the last two years there have been quite a number of changes in the personnel of the Board, and these will be duly noted. In the letter-heads used, it has been difficult to keep up with these changes, and the present supply of letter paper is being used to save the expense of a new supply.

Faithfully yours

A. F. Riddell

Secretary

June 11th, 1924.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

Sir Arthur Currie has asked me
to thank you for sending him a copy of the Act of
Incorporation of Trafalgar Institute.

I am returning herewith your
copy which Sir Arthur carried away from the meeting.

Yours faithfully,

Principal's Secretary.

June 11th, 1924.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

Let me acknowledge receipt of
your letter of the 10th of June with draft of
Minutes of last meeting.

To complete these Minutes I
think that all that is necessary is to add to
them the second paragraph of my letter to you
dated June 9th. I am keeping the copy sent me for
my file.

I shall see Mr. Macdonnell
at once re the Prospectus.

Yours faithfully,

June 11th, 1924.

Major J. M. Macdonnell,
The National Trust Company, Limited,
Montreal.

My dear Major Macdonnell:-

I am enclosing herewith
Prospectus for the Trafalgar Institute.

You will remember that at
a previous meeting you and I were appointed a committee
to revise this prospectus. I have no particular
suggestions to make other than that the page setting
forth the Board of Trustees needs considerable
revision. I understand Miss Cumming is anxious to
have this Prospectus issued as soon as possible. Will
you please return it to Mr. Riddell with any suggestions
you think should be embodied.

Yours faithfully,

NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED
MONTREAL.

June 16th, 1924.

Sir Arthur Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.,
McGill University,
CITY.

Dear Sir Arthur:-

On my return to the office today I am
in receipt of your letter of June 11th and have forwarded
to Mr. Riddell the prospectus as requested.

Yours faithfully,

Michael Dowell

DOCKET STARTS:

SCHOLARSHIP

June 18th, 1924.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

I am returning herewith Mrs. Day's letter with reference to a scholarship for Joselyn M. Day.

It seems to me that if our obligation is to supply one scholarship to an heir of the Rev. Canon Leach, and if we are already fulfilling that obligation by the award of a scholarship to Miss Howell, I cannot see how the Board can entertain the application of Mrs. Day.

Yours faithfully,



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. DEATY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 12th June 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir Arthur:-

I am enclosing herein letter just received from Mrs. Day applying for a Foundation Scholarship in favour of Jocelyn M. Day. I am also enclosing for your ^{with such amendment as you may deem necessary} consideration and approval, draft of my reply to Mrs. Day.

There will be no meeting of Trustees until next October, unless specially called, and it occurs to me that you may consider the matter should be dealt with now. I may say that Jocelyn M. Day is now in attendance as a paying day pupil.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary

Mrs. Day,

Montreal.

Dear Madam: -

I am this day in receipt of your letter of 12th inst. applying for a Scholarship in favour of Miss Jocelyn Day under benefit of the grant in the Will of the late Mr. Donald Ross, in favour of the late Ven. Archdeacon Leach, and on reference to the enclosed copy of Foundation, Act of Incorporation, By-laws, etc. of the Institute, page 13, you will note that the ~~XXXXXX~~ clause dealing with the presentation reads - "One presentation is given to the Reverend Canon Leach, Vice-Principal of McGill College, and his heirs forever."

I understand therefore, that it will be necessary, as has been done in former cases, to obtain the consent of the heirs of the late Archdeacon Leach to this application. I may also say that there is one Scholarship being availed of under these terms by Miss Beatrice Howell, and that the Trustees may not agree to accept the responsibility for two concurrent Scholarships.

Faithfully yours,

Secretary



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
MR. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. Barton, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

80 St. Francois Xavier St.,
Montreal 31st July 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.,
Principal,
McGill University,
Montreal.

Dear Sir Arthur:-

I am obliged for your letter of
28th inst. received this morning, and in accordance
with your instructions, I shall communicate
with Mr. Howell on his return to town in regard
to his application for a place in the school
for his daughter.

Faithfully yours,

A. J. Reddell
Secretary.

July 28th, 1924.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

Let me acknowledge receipt of your letter of July 24th, together with copy of correspondence between your office and Mrs. Day with reference to her application for a scholarship in favour of her daughter, Miss Jocelyn Day.

I cannot see that there is any need of calling the Scholarship Committee together at the present time. Apparently in the past the custom has been for the heirs of the late Archdeacon Leach to nominate a candidate for the available scholarship. I think the obligation to secure the nomination of the heirs rests with Mrs. Day. When Mr. Howell returns to town it would be advisable to find out from him just what is implied in his application for a place in the School for his daughter Beatrice.

Yours faithfully,



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. DEATY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 24th July 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir Arthur:-

I am enclosing copy of correspondence with Mrs. Day in reference to her recent application for a Scholarship in favour of her daughter, Miss Jocelyn Day. Mrs. Day has not intimated whether she wishes the application to be for a resident or a day scholarship. You will remember that her first letter was submitted to you, and that you wrote me on 18th ult. in regard to the application.

Will you kindly let me know if you think it desirable to call a Meeting of the Scholarship Committee, the other Members of which are the Hon. Chief Justice Archibald and Mr. Macdonnell, and I will communicate with them on your fixing a date for the Meeting and send them copies of the enclosed correspondence.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary

COPY

Montreal, June 12th 1924.

A.F.Riddell, Esq.,
Secretary, Trafalgar Institute,
Montreal.

I hereby request that a place in
School may be reserved for Jocelyn M.Day for one year,
subject to the conditions in the Prospectus of the
Institute, and under the terms of the Foundation
Scholarship in the name of the Rev. Canon Leach and
his heirs.

(Signed) Milda E.Day

Daughter of late Archdeacon Leach.

COPY

Montreal, 24th June 1924.

Mrs. Day,
Montreal.

Dear Madam:-

I duly received your letter of 12th inst. applying for a Scholarship in favour of Miss Jocelyn Day under benefit of the grant in the Will of the late Mr. Donald Ross, in favour of the late Ven. Archdeacon Leach, and on reference to the enclosed copy of Foundation, Act of Incorporation, By-laws, etc. of the Institute, page 13, you will note that the clause dealing with the presentation reads - "One presentation is given to the Reverend Canon Leach, Vice-Principal of McGill College, and his heirs forever."

I may say that the Scholarship is being availed of under these terms by Miss Beatrice Howell, and that the Trustees cannot agree to accept the responsibility for two concurrent Scholarships.

Faithfully yours,

(Signed) A.F. Riddell

Secretary

COPY

17 Victoria Square,
Montreal, 16th July 1924.

A.F.Riddell, Esq.,
Secretary, Trafalgar Institute,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

(24th)

I have your answer to my letter of 12th ultimo re "Trafalgar Scholarship", for which I thank you.

When I made the application for my daughter, Jocelyn Mary, I might have mentioned that Mr. Howell's daughter has been using the Scholarship for the last four years.

He made application for four years, and the four years are up. It was at the suggestion of Mr. Howell that I made the application for my daughter, and you will see that although he has applied for a seat to be kept for his daughter, Beatrice for 1924/25, he has not applied for the use of the Scholarship, so will you kindly have my daughter Jocelyn Mary's name substituted for the name of Beatrice Howell.

Thanking you for your kind attention, I remain,

Very truly yours,

(Signed) Milda Day

daughter late Archdeacon Leach.

COPY

Montreal, 16th July 1924.

Mrs. Day,
17 Victoria Square,
Montreal.

Dear Mrs. Day:-

I have received your letter of this date, which I shall place before the Trustees for their consideration at the earliest possible moment, but in view of there being no meeting of the Trustees until October, it may be that I shall be unable to obtain their decision until then. Meantime, it occurs to me to remind you that the applications for benefit of scholarship under the presentation in favour of the late Ven. Archdeacon Leach and his heirs have to be approved by all the heirs, and it may be desirable for you to obtain their recommendation. I presume your application is for benefit as a day pupil.

Faithfully yours,

(Signed) A.F. Riddell
Secretary.

re.- Howell Scholarship

On November 26th 1919 application, signed by the heirs of the late Archdeacon Leach, was received, nominating Dorothy Louise Howell as a Boarder for four years commencing September 1920.

At Meeting of Trustees held 5th February, Mr. Riddell was instructed to investigate the case further and report to Dr. Duncan for instructions.

On 19th February 1920, Mr. Riddell wrote to Mr. Howell explaining that the Trustees had granted three Scholarships - Kathleen Anderson, Alice ~~Mackinnon~~ and Marjorie Mackinnon - one of which was a Resident pupil, "thus carrying out the intention of the late Mr. Donald Ross to provide free education for daughters of Ministers of the Protestant Church in Canada", and that the Trustees had decided to grant Miss Dorothy Louise Howell free tuition as a Day Pupil only. The Trustees felt that the Institute was not justified in carrying the burden of two free Resident Pupils.

On March 3rd 1920, Mr. Howell wrote - "I am sure that the Trustees taking these circumstances into consideration, will deem it not unreasonable to accept my two daughters, Dorothy and Beatrice (who is already attending the school) as free day scholars, thus relieving the Institute, so far as I am concerned, of the maintenance of a Boarder".

At a Meeting of Trustees held 20th March 1920, Mr. Howell's request was granted.

Dorothy Howell graduated in June 1923. Formal notice has been received from Mr. Howell for a place in School for Beatrice again next September. Mrs. Day explains that Mr. Howell does not wish the Scholarship renewed, but this will have to be confirmed on the return to town of Mr. Howell, who is presently away.

DOCKET ENDS:

SCHOLARSHIP



The Macfalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BERTIE, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 4th October 1924.


Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

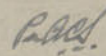
Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing for your approval
draft of Minutes of Annual Meeting of Trustees held
2nd inst.

I am to furnish you with all
information in regard to Miss Faulder's claim, and
I shall be glad if you will let me know if you re-
quire any further information in addition to what
the Principal afforded at the Meeting on 2nd inst.

Faithfully yours,


Secretary





The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 6th October 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that at the Annual Meeting of Trustees held on 2nd inst. you were appointed with Mr. J. M. Macdonnell to act on the Visiting Committee of the Trafalgar Institute for the months of November 1924 and March 1925.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell

Secretary



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. DEATY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 13th October 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

In order that the business matters authorized at the Annual Meeting of Trustees held 2nd inst. may be proceeded with and the Minutes engrossed in the Minute Book, may I ask if the draft of Minutes sent you on 4th inst. meets with your approval.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddeell
Secretary

October 14th, 1924.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
Secretary, The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

I regret not having acknowledged receipt of your letter of the 4th of October enclosing Minutes of the annual meeting of the Trustees of The Trafalgar Institute held on October 2nd.

In my opinion the draft copy is a correct report of what transpired at the meeting.

Yours faithfully,

October 9, 1924.

A.F. Riddell Esq.,
Secretary, The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier St.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter
of October 8th, together with draft of Resolution in reference
to the late Archdeacon Norton.

Yours faithfully,

Principal.



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The HON. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BENNETT, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 8th October 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I sent you on 4th inst. draft
of Minutes of the Annual Meeting of Trustees,
and I am now enclosing draft of Resolution in
reference to the late Archdeacon Norton, which
I received from Judge Archibald to-day.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary

Resolved that the following be entered in the Minutes:-

On the occasion of the death of the Reverend Archdeacon Norton, the Board desires to put on record its appreciation of the valuable services the late Archdeacon rendered to the Trafalgar Institute. He became a Member of the Board in 1902, and was a regular attendant at its Meetings, until quite recently when failing health prevented him. He was for years Vice-President of the Board, and took a deep interest in its work.

The Board desires to express to his widow its deep sympathy in her great loss.

Montreal, 10th October 1924.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

At the October Meeting, I had intended to ask if it would be possible for Barbara D'Arcy to be a Scholarship girl for Session 1924-25.

Last year there were financial difficulties in her family and Lord Atholstan very kindly - as a gift to the school - provided the fees for one year - \$150.00. Barbara showed herself worthy of the Scholarship. She got promotion to the Upper VI. form, and is now a member of the class preparing for Matriculation in June 1925.

I have this matter at heart. It is a deserving case, and I should be glad if you would kindly refer it to the President.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) Janet L. Cumming

DOCKET STARTS:
APPOINTMENTS



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BERTIE, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 17th October 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

In accordance with instructions received at the Annual Meeting of Trustees held 2nd inst., I wrote the Principal with draft of a letter confirming the appointment of the five new teachers, and I am now enclosing copy of Miss Cumming's reply to me of 10th inst.

I am also enclosing copies of the following:-

1. Agreement between the Principal and Miss Jean M. Berkeley.
2. Agreement between the Principal and Miss Constance C. Pinkerton
3. Draft of letters which the Principal has approved to be sent to Miss McKirdy, Miss Heighington and Miss Lawson.

I shall be pleased to hear from you in due course in regard to the letters to the three last named teachers, so that I may write the letters to them if you approve of the form.

Owing to sufficiently accurate information not having been received in time for the meeting on 2nd inst., the attendance this session of Barbara D'Arcy was not reported, I wrote Miss Cumming on the matter, and am

R

Miss Jean M. Berkeley will give lessons
(piano) to ten pupils during Session 1924-1925, in
return she will receive Eighty Dollars a month (paid
monthly) for ten months. Any further teaching she may
undertake at the Institute, up to fifteen pupils, will
be paid at the rate of two dollars an hour. Should she
have fifteen pupils, she will be paid at the rate of
two dollars an hour for each pupil.

22nd April 1924

(Signed) J.M. Berkeley

(") Janet L. Cumming

Miss C.C.Pinkerton has agreed to teach the Drawing Classes at the Trafalgar Institute as temporary mistress from September till the beginning of the Christmas holidays. She will be paid \$80.00 a month, payable monthly. At Christmas, if Miss Cumming is satisfied, she will ask Miss Pinkerton to continue the work till June, in which case \$80.00 a month would be paid till the end of June 1925.

October 8th 1924

(Signed) Constance C.Pinkerton

(") Janet L. Cumming

(Copy)

Montreal, 10th October 1924.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

I have made a draft of a letter confirming appointment which will meet each individual case. Only Miss Lawson received an allowance for travelling expenses - her passage from England - \$130.00.

Miss Berkeley is a music mistress, and I am enclosing the Agreement signed by her. Miss Pinkerton is also a part time teacher, and she has signed the enclosed agreement.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) Janet L. Cumming.

Dear Miss McKirdy:-

I am instructed to confirm your appointment to the teaching staff at the Institute for Session 1924-1925, from 1st September last, at a salary of \$1500.00 for the year, payable monthly.

Yours faithfully,

Secretary.

Dear Miss Heighinton:-

I am instructed to confirm your appointment to the teaching staff at the Institute for Session 1924-1925, from 1st September last, at a salary of \$1,000.00 (resident) payable monthly.

Yours faithfully,

Secretary

Dear Miss Lawson:-

I am instructed to confirm your appointment to the teaching staff at the Institute for Session 1924-1925 from 1st September last, at a salary of \$800.00 (resident), payable monthly, and that the sum of \$130.00 towards your travelling expenses from England, as authorized by the Principal, has also been allowed.

Yours faithfully,

Secretary

October 22nd, 1924.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

Replying to your letter of October 17th, I approve of the draft of letters which Miss Cumming suggests might be sent to Miss McKirdy, Miss Heighington and Miss Lawson. I also think it might be well to send to Miss Pinkerton and to Miss Berkeley a letter embodying the terms of their contract.

Re Miss Barbara D'Arcy, I cannot see why her education should be a charge on the funds of the school unless there is some very good reason to the contrary. Perhaps Lord Atholstand would be disposed to continue his interest in Miss D'Arcy. You might sound him out or ask Miss Cumming to do so.

Re Miss Faulder's claim, please let me know when there are any further developments.

Yours faithfully,



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 24th October 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am obliged for your letter of 22nd
in reply to my letter to you of 17th inst.

I have written the letters to the
five new teachers, and have asked Miss Cumming if
she has any further information regarding Miss
Faulder's claim.

I have also written Miss Cumming
regarding Barbara D'Arcy's fees, suggesting
that a letter from her to Lord Atholstan, setting
forth the circumstances, might elicit a favourable
response.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddeell
Secretary

DOCKET ENDS:
APPOINTMENTS

October 31st, 1924.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

Sir Arthur Currie desires me
to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 30th
October enclosing copy of letter from Miss
Cumming re Barbara D'Arcy and Miss Faulder.

Yours faithfully,

Principal's Secretary.



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. DEATH, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 30th October 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing for your information copy of letter from the Principal to myself dated 28th inst. reporting on Barbara D'Arcy's attendance, Miss Faulder's claim and other matters.

Faithfully yours,

Secretary

(Copy)

Montreal, 28th October 1924.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

I had your letter yesterday telling me of the photograph of the late Mr. Ross which Miss Samuel has presented to the Board of Trustees. I look forward to seeing it, and shall see that it is hung where it ought to be.

I have also to acknowledge and answer your letter of Friday last. After reading the letters of confirmation of appointment, I handed them to the five new mistresses.

Following your suggestion about Barbara D'Arcy's Scholarship, I wrote to Lord Atholstan. He may be willing to continue the Scholarship for this year. I hope so.

Sometime ago, I wrote to Miss Faulder stating that I could not admit the claim she made in her letter to you as she had accepted three months' notice that her services would not be required in September, and had received the full year's salary for the work she had done. If, however, she had no permanent work in view and the question of money kept her from returning to England, I told her I was willing to pay her passage. She accepted this offer. I have asked her to let me know when she has made her arrangements for going home, and I shall send her the cheque.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) Janet L. Cumming



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNGAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BERTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 5th December 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herein for your approval draft of Minutes of Regular Meeting of Trustees held yesterday.

You will note that no reference has been made to the appointment of a Ross Lecturer or Lecturers, which remains in the hands of yourself and the Principal. I understood that one Lecturer had been practically arranged for, but that nothing definite had been settled regarding the other Lecturers.

I have also made no reference to the recommendation or instructions given to the Principal regarding the limit of unauthorized expenditure, and I shall be glad therefore, if you will advise me if you consider these matters should be referred to in the Minutes.

Since the Meeting, two accounts in arrear have been paid, and I have therefore, deleted them from the list of accounts in arrear. Should any further payments be received in the course of the next few days, I propose

R



The Dalhousie Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. DEXITY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal

-2-

eliminating them also from the Minutes with your approval.

I do not suppose there is any necessity of referring in the Minutes to Dr. Bruce Taylor's letter of 8th October in regard to the difficulty he experiences in attending Meetings of Trustees.

I am

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell

Secretary

December 6th, 1924

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
Secretary, The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

My dear Mr. Riddell:--

I have your letter of yesterday with reference to the Minutes of the Regular Meeting of Trustees at Trafalgar.

I agree with this report and do not consider there is any need of making reference to the matter of the Ross Lecturer. I shall get in touch with the Principal and hope that at our next meeting we can report the matter as being settled.

With reference to the instructions given to the Principal regarding the limit of unauthorized expenditure, while no definite amount was stated I think it would be well to insert in the Minutes that the Principal was instructed not to incur unusual expenditure without concurrence from the Chairman of the Buildings Committee.

Yours faithfully,

Trafalgar Institute
Montreal.

6th Dec. 1924.

Dear Sir Arthur Currie,

I am enclosing
for you the list of books
we should like to have
for the school library.
The reference books are
numbered beginning
with the ones most
needed, as it is unlikely
we can have so many

at once! The
books are less essential
but would be a boon to
the House Girls.

Some time ago I
sent a similar list to
Lord Atholstan at his
request and the other
day he intimated to
me that he had the
books still in mind.
Perhaps he has spoken

Wyn on the subject?

I feel sure he means to
give some books to the
School -

Believe me.

Yours sincerely
Janeth. Cuming.

1. Century English Dictionary.
2. Latin Dictionary (Lewis and Short)
3. Encyclopædia for young people - suggested Book of Knowledge.
4. Shakespeare (complete)
5. Milton (^{Copsey-} ")
6. Wordsworth (")
7. Burns (")
8. Tennyson (")
9. Browning (")
10. Shelley (")
11. Longfellow (")
12. Oxford Book of Canadian Verse.
13. Works of Kipling.
14. Works of R. L. Stevenson.
15. Works of J. M. Barrie.
16. Macaulay's Essays.
17. Goldsmith (plays)
18. Sheridan (")
19. Yeats' Poems.
20. Synge's Plays.
21. Fabre's "Insects" (abridged)
22. Gilbert Murray's Translations of Sophocles.

Novels	"When Valmond came to Pontiac"	Gilbert Parker
	"Refugees" "Sherlock Holmes"	Conan Doyle
	"The Crossing" "The Crisis" "Richard Barvell"	Winston Churchill
	"Under the Greenwood Tree"	Hardy
	"The Forest Lovers" "The Queen's Zuhair"	Hewlett
	"The Prisoner of Zenda" "Rupert of Hentzau"	Anthony Hope
	"Barlasch of the Guards" "The Towers"	Merriman
	"The Grey Lady" "The Velvet Glove"	"
	"Lewis Rand" "Audrey" "The Old Dominion"	Mary Johnson
	"Under the Red Robe"	Stanley Weyman

J. H. Cumming.
6. Dec. 1924.

List of Books. —

December 9th, 1924.

Miss Janet L. Cumming,
Principal, Trafalgar Institute,
Montreal.

My dear Miss Cumming:-

Thank you for your letter of
the 6th December enclosing list of books.

I think a school library highly
essential and its importance must be recognized by
the Board. We must find some way of giving you the
books you require.

Some day I must try to pay a
visit to the school.

Yours faithfully,

December 9th, 1924.

Dear Lord Atholstan:-

I am attaching herewith a list of books which Miss Cumming informs me would go far towards making the library at Trafalgar School attractive.

I approve of the list even if I am somewhat indifferent to some of the novels. However, the others are the most important and the ones we should try to get her first.

Yours faithfully,

Rt. Hon. Lord Atholstan,
C/o. Montreal Star,
St. James Street,
Montreal.



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON,
~~Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 8th December 1924.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I have to thank you for your letter of 6th inst., and have incorporated in the Minutes the following note:-

"The Principal was instructed not to incur unusual expenditure without concurrence from a Member of the Building & Furniture Committee".

Your wording reads "from the Chairman of the Buildings Committee", but in view of the fact that Mr. Farquhar Robertson, as a Member of the Building and Furniture Committee, has for a number of years undertaken the oversight of the Household expenditure, and in the belief that you may wish to be relieved of unnecessary detail, I have taken the liberty of making the change, as above. Of course, any unusual expenditure is always confirmed at a Meeting of Trustees or referred to the whole Committee.

Please advise me if you do not approve of the change, I am
Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary.

January 12th, 1925

Miss Janet L. Cumming,
The Trafalgar Institute,
83 Simpson Street,
Montreal.

Dear Miss Cumming:-

With reference to your letter of January 10th and your recommendation that Barbara D'Arcy be enrolled as a free resident pupil from now until June next, I have much pleasure in giving you permission to carry out the recommendation. I shall, of course, have to have the Board's sanction at its next meeting.

I quite agree with you that everything should be done to permit her to acquire matriculation standing.

Yours faithfully,

from now till June. I am writing to ask
you if this would be possible — it is
a question of boarding for five months.

Barbara has been with us from
the first term and her record of work
was excellent until family circumstances
caused her to miss some time at school
last year. When she got the scholarship,
however, and returned she quickly made
up the work and is now a promising member
of the matriculating class. She will
have to earn her livelihood immediately
upon leaving school and I should like her
to be as well equipped for definite work
as the school can make her.

I am sorry to bother you but it is worth while.

Believe me,

Yours sincerely

Janet L. Cumney.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE REV. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D.,
President.

THE VEN. ARCHDEACON NORTON, D.D.,
Vice-President.

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,

The Trafalgar Institute

83 SIMPSON STREET

Montreal

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, MCGILL UNIVERSITY.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL
COLLEGE, MONTREAL.

MR. FAROUHAR ROBERTSON,

MR. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.

16th January 1926.

Dear Sir Arthur Currie -

This autumn as you know a scholarship was found to enable Barbara D'Arcy to finish her school course as a day girl at Trafalgar. I have now reason to believe that the D'Arcy family circumstances are such as make it difficult for Barbara to live at home and do her best work at school. If, therefore, she is to benefit in full measure from the scholarship which has been given her, she ought to be a resident pupil

January 30th, 1925.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
Secretary, The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

Thank you very much for your
letter of January 29th telling me of the business
to be considered at the meeting on Thursday next.

I hope the Rev. Mr. Donald
will be able to attend the meeting.

Yours faithfully,



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BERTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 29th January 1925.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

As far as I can judge at the moment, the business to be considered at Meeting of Trustees to be held on Thursday, 5th February next, will be as follows:-

1. Confirmation of Minutes of Meeting of 4th Dec. 1924.
2. Cash Statement
3. Fees in Arrear - First Quarter, now only one of \$48.00.
4. Withdrawals - One Resident Pupil and two Day Pupils.
5. Approval of transfer of Barbara D'Arcy from a Day to a Resident Pupil.

The Rev. Mr. Donald, the new Minister of the Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul, has arrived, and is to be inducted to-morrow. On his induction, I would take it for granted that he becomes a Member of the Board of Trustees, and that he should be notified to attend the Meeting on 5th February.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary.



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. D. W. BEATTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal

4th February 1925.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.
McGill University,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I have to thank you for your letter of
30th ulto., and now enclose memorandum of business
for Regular Meeting of Trustees to be held at
The Trafalgar Institute tomorrow afternoon at
4.30 p.m.

Yours faithfully,

A. F. Riddell

Secretary.

February 7th, 1925.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

I approve of the draft of the Minutes of the last meeting of the Trustees of Trafalgar Institute as submitted in your letter of the 6th of February.

I have just 'phoned Miss Cumming with reference to the gymnastic demonstration and from her I learn that the date is Friday, the 13th of March and not the 12th.

With reference to the Ross lectures you will remember that Miss Cumming reported at our last meeting that a Mr. Turnbull had given one lecture. She tells me that she paid him \$25.00 and \$6.00 for the lantern and assistant. Dr. Bancroft, the Professor of Geology at McGill, will give another lecture some time this month. If he consents to give two for \$75.00 that will be the arrangement.

Yours faithfully,



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
 The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
 The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
 The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
 (Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
 The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
 (Principal, Queen's University.)
 Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
 (Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
 (Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
 Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
 Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.
 A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
 JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
 80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
 SECRETARY.

Montreal

6 Feb: 1925

Sir Arthur W. Currie
 K.C.M.G. &c &c

Dear Sir

I am enclosing for your approval draft of minutes of meeting of trustees held yesterday, which owing to illness of some members of my staff & seasonal ^{office} congestion, I have been obliged to write in long hand.

I am not quite satisfied with ^{the} opening paragraph regarding the welcome to Mr. Donald, & shall appreciate your kind revision.

It occurs to me to remind you of the proposed Gymnastic Demonstration which I understood the Principal to say had been fixed for 12th March next.

I am under the impression that the appointments of Ross Lectures or Lecturers for the current session is still unsettled, but you will know the situation.

Believe me

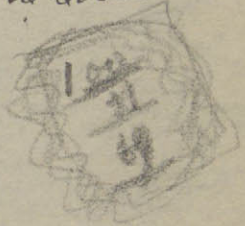
Faithfully yours

A. F. Riddell

Secretary

Mr. Turnbull.
 Lecturer
 31

M. Macneil





The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. I. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.

A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ~~MR.~~ R. D. DELLE,

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

SECRETARY.

Montreal 9th February 1925.

returned

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am obliged for your letter of 7th inst., and for the information kindly furnished regarding the Ross Lectures for the current session.

Inasmuch as I was unable to have a copy taken of the draft Minutes mailed to you on 6th inst., I shall be obliged if you will kindly send them to me. I shall return you ^a ~~the~~ copy if desired after they have been engrossed in the Minute Book.

Faithfully yours,

A. J. Meiklejohn
Secretary



The Macfarlar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 11th February 1925.

The Secretary to the Principal,
McGill University,
Montreal.

Dear Madam:-

I am in receipt of your letter
of 10th inst. enclosing draft Minutes of Meeting
of Trustees held 6th inst. for which I am obliged.

I note that Sir Arthur does not require
a copy of these Minutes.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell

Secretary



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCH TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON,
~~Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 3rd April 1925.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herein for your approval and necessary any amendment draft Minutes of Meeting of Trustees held yesterday.

You may remember that the Trustees had under consideration the propriety of inserting in the Prospectus a notice to the effect that the non-payment of fees within ten days after the opening of the quarter would render the pupil liable to be withdrawn, and inasmuch as the accounts for "Extras" are sometimes a little late, it might be well to make the delay from the date of the rendering of the account. It occurs to me that it might be well to consider the propriety of including with anything of this kind that may be inserted in the Prospectus, a statement that after a certain delay, such fees remaining unpaid would be liable to Sight Draft.

R



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BERTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal

- 2 -

I am enclosing for your consideration draft form of letter to Mr. Falkner representing the Administratrix of the Estate late Mrs. LeMoine.

Please advise me if you wish me to arrange an appointment for you with Mr. Liersch.

With reference to the Ross Lectures, I note on reference to your letter of 7th February last that Dr. Bancroft might consent to give two Lectures for \$75.00, and as I understand he has delivered only one Lecture, I await your instructions as to payment of his honorarium.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary

April 4th, 1925.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

I am returning herewith the copy of the Minutes of the regular meeting of Trustees of Trafalgar held at the Institute last Thursday. I think these Minutes are quite correct.

I also approve of the letter to Mr. Falkner as drafted.

I have spoken to Dr. Bancroft and have learned that in the end it was decided that he should give but one lecture. He is therefore entitled to a fee of \$50.00, and a cheque addressed to him at the Engineering Building, McGill University, will reach him.

I approve of your suggestions regarding any notices which should appear in the Prospectus with reference to the non-payment of fees. I think it would be well that the notice should read that fees are due and payable within so many days from the time the notice was sent out and that after ten days or so delay sight drafts would be forwarded.

I shall be very glad to see Mr. Liersch some time soon. Perhaps some Tuesday

A. F. Riddell, Esq.

- 2 -

or Friday at twelve noon would suit him. I suggest those days because on them I go to the Head Office of the Bank for a Directors' meeting.

Yours faithfully,



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The HON. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.

~~Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.~~

A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 6th April 1925.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.,

Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am obliged for your letter of 4th inst. with enclosures, and shall communicate with Mr. Liersch with the view to his meeting you at the time suggested in your letter.

faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddeell
Secretary

P.S. I presume you wish Mr. Liersch to call at your Office in the University Buildings

R



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The Hon. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATWOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)

Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BENTLEY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 7th April 1925.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I have made an estimate of the probable results on the School operations for the current session, from which it would appear that, provided nothing unforeseen occurs, there should be a surplus of not less than \$5,000.00 for the Session.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary

May 7th, 1925.

Major J. M. Macdonnell,
National Trust Company,
Montreal.

My dear Major:-

I am attaching herewith a memorandum dealing with the salary of Mr. A.F. Riddell, Secretary to Trafalgar Institute.

You will remember that this matter came up about eighteen months ago when the Rev. Dr. Duncan was Chairman of the Board. We then decided that for his clerical services Mr. Riddell was sufficiently well paid and we did not approve of an argument advanced by him that the Secretary's salary should keep pace with the Principal's salary. However, Mr. Riddell has served Trafalgar Institute for 46 years and I think he looks upon the turning down of his suggestion for an increase of salary as an indication that his services are not sufficiently well appreciated. He has been to see me again this morning and I promised to have a chat with you and the other members of the Board about it. I also indicated that I might ask you to go across to his office and be shewn the amount of work involved. Do you think you would have time to do this some day? If so, you will greatly oblige.

Yours faithfully,

NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED
MONTREAL.

May 12th, 1925.

Sir Arthur Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.,
McGill University,
Montreal.

Dear Sir Arthur:-

As arranged I have called on Mr. Riddell and inspected the records which it is necessary for him to keep in connection with his duties as Secretary of the Trafalgar Institute.

Looking at the work involved from a purely business point of view and comparing it with the most nearly similar kind of work which we have here in our Company, I think that we would not wish to do such work for less than 4% on the total amount involved which is approximately \$70,000.00; this, of course, not to include the work of acting as Secretary of the Board.

I know that the matter is not perhaps to be judged purely on business standards and I do not think that Mr. Riddell suggests that it should. I imagine his feeling is not so much that he wishes more money but that he wishes the extent of his services to be recognized by the Board.

At his request I discussed the matter with the Auditor, Mr. Mitchell, and I could see that he felt Mr. Riddell was being paid a very low rate. He is, of course, a friend of Mr. Riddell's, but notwithstanding this I think that this was his unbiased opinion.

I may say that I asked him for the comparative figures of 1921-1922 and found that the receipts in that year were \$56,000. against approximately \$70,000. in the current year.

I realize, of course, that the increase of administrative expenses will be likely to cause a disappointment to the teaching staff, and I am inclined to think that

NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY, LIMITED
MONTREAL.

-2-

if the Board went on record as recognizing that Mr. Riddell was entitled to a substantially higher amount but asked him to accept a very moderate increase he would be willing to do so. You, however, probably know more about this aspect of the matter than I do.

Yours faithfully,

J. Macdonnell

May 13th, 1925.

Farquhar Robertson, Esq.,
206 St. James Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Robertson:-

You may remember that some time ago a suggestion came before the Board of Trafalgar Institute that the honorarium of the Secretary, Mr. A. F. Riddell, be increased.

At that time the Board did not feel justified in adding anything to the costs of administration. However, in the last four or five years the receipts of the School have increased considerably and consequently more work has been thrown upon the Secretary. Mr. Riddell has been associated with the Institute in his present capacity for forty-six years, during which time he has served the Board and the School faithfully and well. I beg to suggest for your consideration that his salary be raised from the present amount, \$2250., to \$2500. By this moderate increase we would indicate to Mr. Riddell that the Board valued the services he has given the School.

I may say that at my request Mr. J. M. Macdonnell, one of our members and Manager of the National Trust Company Limited in this city, has made an examination of Mr. Riddell's responsibilities and supports the suggestion of an increase

Farquhar Robertson, Esq., - 2 -

in his salary.

views by letter.

Will you please give me your

Yours faithfully.

May 13th, 1925.

Rt. Hon. Lord Atholstan,
165 St. James Street,
Montreal.

Dear Lord Atholstan:-

You may remember that some time ago a suggestion came before the Board of Trafalgar Institute that the honorarium of the Secretary, Mr. A. F. Riddell, be increased.

At that time the Board did not feel justified in adding anything to the costs of administration. However, in the last four or five years the receipts of the School have increased considerably and consequently more work has been thrown upon the Secretary. Mr. Riddell has been associated with the Institute in his present capacity for forty-six years, during which time he has served the Board and the School faithfully and well. I beg to suggest for your consideration that his salary be raised from the present amount, \$2250., to \$2500. By this moderate increase we would indicate to Mr. Riddell that the Board valued the services he has given the School.

I may say that at my request Mr. J. M. Macdonnell, one of our members and Manager of the National Trust Company Limited in this city, has made an examination of Mr. Riddell's responsibilities and supports the suggestion of an increase in his salary.

Lord Atholstan

- 2 -

views by letter.

Will you please give me your

Yours faithfully,

May 13th, 1925.

Major J. M. Macdonnell,
National Trust Company, Limited,
Montreal.

My dear Major:-

Thank you very much for your letter of the 12th of May and for your appreciation of the work which the Secretary of Trafalgar Institute is called upon to do.

I have it in mind to recommend to the Board that Mr. Riddell's salary be increased by \$250.00. This will bring it to \$2,500. per annum

Yours faithfully,

ONE SIXTY FIVE ST. JAMES STREET
MONTREAL

May 15th, 1925.

Dear Sir Arthur:-

Because I know Mr. Riddell,
Secretary of the Trafalgar Institute, to be competent,
careful and thoroughly trustworthy, and because you,
with your keen discernment have recommended it, I
fully and cheerfully approve of the suggested increase
in Mr. Riddell's salary from \$2,250. to \$2,500.

Yours sincerely,

Wholstau

General Sir Arthur Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.,
McGill University,
M O N T R E A L.

BELL TELEPHONES MAIN 4610
CONNECTING ALL DEPARTMENTS
CABLE ADDRESS "FARQUHAR" MONTREAL.

ALL QUOTATIONS, ORDERS AND CONTRACTS ARE SUBJECT TO CAR
SUPPLY, STRIKES, ACCIDENTS AND CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.



Farquhar Robertson, Limited
Importers and Dealers in
Anthracite & Bituminous Coal & Coke.

206 St. James Street, Montreal, May 15th, 1925.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G.,
Principal & Vice-Chancellor,
McGill University,
M O N T R E A L.

Dear Sir Arthur;-

I am just in receipt of your letter of the
13th inst., in reference to question of Mr. Riddell's Honorarium
as Secretary of Trafalgar Institute.

In reply I am say that I am agreeable to
Mr. Riddell's salary being saised to \$2500.00 as I am quite
satisfied that Mr. Macdonnall's judgement in a matter of this
kind would be better than mine. There is no doubt that the
amount of work at the Institute for the past few years has
increased.

Yours sincerely,

J. Robertson

FR/ED

R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
PRINCIPAL
W. E. McNEILL, M.A., PH.D.
REGISTRAR AND TREASURER
ALICE KING,
DEPUTY REGISTRAR



QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY
KINGSTON, ONTARIO
CANADA

May 15th, 1925

Sir Arthur Currie
Principal
McGill University
Montreal, P.Q.

Trafalgar School

My dear Sir Arthur,

This suggestion of yours regarding the raising of Mr. Riddell's salary from \$2250. to \$2500. has my willing support. I know well what infinite pains he takes and how deep his personal interest is in the welfare of the institution.

With kind regards,
Yours sincerely,

R. Bruce Taylor

WATER POWERS
TIMBER LANDS
PULP & PAPER INDUSTRIES

R. O. SWEEZEY
(B.Sc., M.E.I.C.)
CONSULTING ENGINEER

136 ST. JAMES ST.
MONTREAL,
CANADA

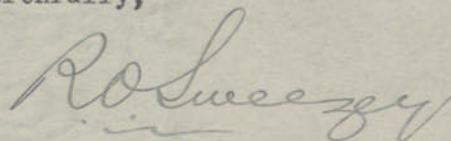
15th May, 1925

Sir Arthur W. Currie,
McGill University,
Montreal.

My dear Sir Arthur:

Replying to your letter of May
13th, regarding Mr. A. F. Riddell, the Secretary of
Trafalgar Institute, - I may say I heartily agree
with the suggestion that his salary be raised from
\$2,250 to \$2,500.

Yours faithfully,



ROS.HMK



131 Crescent St.

18 May 1925

Dear Sir Arthur,

I very heartily agree with the suggestion that Mr. Riddle's honorarium be raised to \$2500. I appreciate the valuable services he gives to the Board of Trafalgar School, worthy of an adequate allowance for expenses.

Yours faithfully

George H. Donald

May 27th, 1925.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
Secretary, The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

Thank you very much for your
note of 26th of May with Order of Business for
the meeting of Trustees on June 4th next.

It will not be possible for me
to be present at this meeting as I expect to go
to the hospital on Saturday next for a small operation.

Yours faithfully,

May 30th, 1925.

Hon. Mr. Justice Archibald,
437 Mackay Street,
Montreal.

My dear Mr. Justice Archibald:-

This is to let you know that I shall not be present at the meeting of the Board of Governors of Trafalgar Institute next Thursday.

I have gone over the question of salaries with Major Macdonnell and I would also like you to bring before the Board the suggestion that Mr. Riddell's salary be increased by \$250.00. I have from each member of the Board their approval of this.

With all good wishes,

I am,

Yours faithfully,

THE TRAFALGAR INSTITUTE

REGULAR MEETING OF TRUSTEES AT INSTITUTE, 4th JUNE 1925, AT 4.30 P.M.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. The Ven.Archdeacon Paterson-Smyth - first attendance.
2. Minutes meeting Trustees, 2nd April 1925.
3. Cash Statement.
4. No reply re Mrs.LeMoine's Annuity.
5. Visiting Committees- any report ?
6. Fees in Arrear. (As per statement)
7. Withdrawals

Marjorie Connolly - In attendance from 1st Nov.to the end of January, when she sailed for England. Accounts paid for 1st and 2nd quarters. Miss Cumming recommends waiving fees for third and fourth quarters. See letter.

Isabelle Dodwell Fourth quarter. Withdrawn on doctor's advice. Had severe illness in Dec.& Jan. (See correspondence.

Abatement of fee

Phyllis Durant - one-half of Fees for second quarter - viz: \$18.75. Letter from Mr.Martin. Confirm.

8. Scholarships in force during current session.

Resident - Helen Hoyt, daughter of C.C.Hoyt. On payment of \$250.00 per session. Will become Day Pupil for next Session. No reduction in fees asked for. See letter of appreciation and thanks.

" Carol Ross, daughter of the Rev.Dr.Ross. On payment of \$250.00 per session. (Renewal ?)

" Eileen Whillans, daughter of the Rev.G.Whillans Graduates in June.

" Ruth Whitley, daughter of the Rev.F.L.Whitley, On payment of \$700.00 per session. Graduates in June.

Scholarships (Continued)

- Day - Jocelyn M. Day, daughter of A.J. Day, (Canon Leach)
(No application so far received - see application
from Mr. Howell)
- " Sylvia Fosbery, daughter of C.V. Fosbery, Day.
Application received for next Session.
- " Doreen Harvey-Jellie, daughter of Dr. W. Harvey-Jellie.
Application received for next Session.
- " Marianne Hill, daughter of Mrs. W.H.P. Hill.
Application received for next Session.
- " Muriel Smyth, daughter of Principal Smyth. On payment
of \$100. per session. Application received
for next Session.

Miss Dow's cheque for \$1,000. was applied to the
following Scholarships -

Helen Hoyt	....	\$175.00
Carol Ross	....	175.00
Eileen Whillans..		650.00

Mr. Howell has made application for the ~~Day~~ Scholarship
standing in the name of the late Canon Leach and his
heirs, for his daughter Miss Beatrice Howell. We
have written for the usual application signed by
the heirs. (Miss Jocelyn Day is presently taken
advantage of this Scholarship, but no application
has so far been made for benefit for next Session.)

9. Prospectus - Change - see pages 163 and 164 Minute Book.
Any statement as to fees being subject to Bank
Draft. (Pupils to be withdrawn)
10. Closing and Opening of Institute.
11. Care of Institute during vacation.
12. Any changes in staff - Report by Principal.
13. Advertising - List for last Session.
14. Applications for next Session

Day - Present -	New	Total
Resident "	"	"

June 10, 1935.

The Venerable Archdeacon J. Paterson-Smyth, B.D., LL.D., Litt.D.,
160 Windsor Street,
Montreal.

Dear Dr. Paterson-Smyth:-

It was Sir Arthur's intention before going into hospital to write a letter welcoming you to the Board of the Trafalgar Institute. Unfortunately, as you know, there were a great many things going on at that time, and it was impossible to get through all our work. I am sure that knowing of his illness you will take the will for the deed.

Yours faithfully,

Wilfrid Covey.



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The HON. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BEATTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 19th May 1925.

The Ven. Archdeacon J. Paterson-Smyth, B.D., LL.D., Litt.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I regret very sincerely that I have only to-day been made aware of your appointment as Archdeacon of Montreal, as occupant of which position you are, under the Will of the late Donald Ross, and Act of Legislature of the Province of Quebec, one of the Corporation of the Trafalgar Institute, and a Member of the Board of Trustees.

The next Meeting of the Board, of which you will be duly notified, is fixed for Thursday, 4th June next, at 4.30 P.M., at the Institute, and in the meantime, I am enclosing for your information pamphlet containing Foundation, Act of Incorporation, By-laws, etc. of the Institute.

I am,

Faithfully yours,

AJR

Secretary



The Trafalgar Institute

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Rev. GEORGE DUNCAN, M.A., D.D., *President.*
The Ven. Archdeacon NORTON, D.D., *Vice-President.*
The HON. Chief Justice ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.
The Right Hon. Lord ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

The Rev. DONALD ROSS, D.D.,
(Principal, Queen's Theological College.)
The Rev. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.
(Principal, Queen's University.)
Sir ARTHUR W. CURRIE, K.C.B., G.C.M.G., LL.D.,
(Principal, McGill University.)

The Rev. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
(Principal, Presbyterian Theological College, Montreal.)
Mr. FARQUHAR ROBERTSON.
~~Mr. E. W. BRITTY, K.C.~~
A. J. MEIKLEJOHN, B.A.
JAMES M. MACDONNELL, M.A.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 19th May 1925.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing for your information
copy of a letter I have written to-day to the
Ven. J. Paterson-Smyth, B.D., LL.D., Litt.D. in
reference to his position on the Board.

I need not say that it is a matter
of very sincere regret to me that I did not
hear of his appointment until two days ago, and
that I only received confirmation this morning,
there being apparently some doubt about it in
the mind of my informant.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FAROUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal Oct. 9th 1925.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,

Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing for your approval
draft of Minutes of Annual Meeting of Trustees
held yesterday.

I am ^{also} enclosing duplicate draft
in case you wish to retain one of the copies.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,

80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

Montreal 12th Oct. 1925.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, Esq., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, Esq.

R. O. SWEZEY, Esq., B.Sc.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY,

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to advise you that at the Annual Meeting of Trustees held on 8th inst. you were appointed with Mr. Macdonnell to act on the Visiting Committee of the Trafalgar Institute for the months of November 1925 and March 1926.

Faithfully yours,

Secretary



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

Montreal 16th Oct. 1925.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.

R. O. SWEEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Dear Sir:-

You are requested to attend
a special meeting of the Trustees, to be
held at the Office of the Secretary, No.80
St.Francois Xavier Street, on Wednesday, the
21st inst., at 3.30 P.M.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary.

Chief Business: Miss Dow's Scholarship.

To Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*
THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.
THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.
THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.
THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.
THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.
THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.
FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.
R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.
THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 5th December 1925.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing extract of Minutes of Meeting of Trustees held on 3rd inst. in reference to the appointment of a night watchman on the Institute premises, which you will note has been referred to the Members of the Building & Furniture Committee for their early attention.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary.

P.S. The other members of the Committee are, the Right Hon. Lord Atholstan, Mr. Farquhar Robertson and Mr. Swezey.

R



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,

80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FAROUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.

R. O. SWEEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

Montreal 5th December 1925.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing for your approval and
such amendment as you may consider necessary
draft of Minutes of Meeting of Trustees held
3rd inst.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
 PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
 PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
 MONTREAL.

The Macfalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
 80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, Esq., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
 ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FAROUHAR ROBERTSON, Esq.

R. O. SWEEZEY, Esq., B.Sc.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
 PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

Montreal 8th December 1925.

A. F. RIDDELL,
 SECRETARY.

Dr. Barclay acted as President of the Institute from 1884 to 1912.

Faithfully yours,
A. F. Riddell
 Secretary

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
 Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

In view of the number of matters requiring attention at the more recent meetings of Trustees, causing rather protracted sessions, it occurs to me that you may deem the advancement of the hour of the Meeting from 4.30 P.M. to 3.30 or 4 P.M. worthy of consideration.

The Institute has been without a legal adviser since the retirement from practice of the late Mr. Selkirk Cross, K.C. Mr. Lafleur has been consulted on occasion, and I venture to suggest very humbly, of course, the propriety of considering Mr. Gregor Barclay, K.C. for the position.

His father, the late Rev. Dr. Barclay, interested the late Lord Strathcona and others so successfully, that the Institute came into practical being educationally in 1887. Had this been left to the ordinary course of events, it is doubtful if the school would be in existence to-day.

December 9th, 1925.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
Secretary, The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier St.,
Montreal.

My dear Mr. Riddell:-

With reference to the matters mentioned in your letter of the 8th of December, I cordially approve of advancing the hour of meeting from 4.30 to 4 o'clock, but I object to its being made 3.30. The adoption of the latter hour would mean that we would practically give up the whole afternoon to the affairs of Trafalgar Institute, something which I have not the time to do.

As to the legal adviser, I would suggest bringing this matter up before the Trustees at their next meeting. I think it advisable to carry the Board with us in matters of this kind.

Yours faithfully,



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

Montreal 10th Dec. 1925.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FAROUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.SC.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am obliged for your letter of 9th and may say that since writing you on 8th inst., I have seen the Rev. Mr. Donald, who stated that owing to another engagement on Thursdays, he finds it difficult to arrange to attend the Meetings even as late as 4.30 P.M., so that I presume the hour will have to remain at 4.30 as at present.

I shall place the appointment of a legal adviser on the Order of Business for next Meeting, as suggested in your letter. As far as I know, there is no urgency in making the appointment, but it occurred to me that it might be well to have someone in view in case of need.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Macfalgar Institute ❧

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

Montreal 5th Feb. 1926.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, Esq., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, Esq.

R. O. SWEZEY, Esq., B.Sc.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing for your approval and such amendment as you may consider necessary draft of Minutes of Meeting of Governors held 4th inst.

With regard to the case of Miss Berkeley, you asked me to give you the profit that the Institute receives from Piano Lessons. I find that the charge to the various Piano teachers for last year amounted to \$3335.20 and Piano Hire & Tuning \$204.00, while we received for pupils' fees \$4,495.50, showing a profit of \$956.30.

Faithfully yours,

Assistant Secretary

February 8th, 1926.

A. C. Stead, Esq.,
Assistant Secretary,
The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Stead:-

I acknowledge receipt of
your letter of the 5th of February enclosing
draft of the Minutes of the meeting of Governors
of Trafalgar Institute held on the 4th instant,
which I approve.

Thank you for the information
re the receipts from piano teaching.

Yours faithfully,



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.SC.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

Montreal 6th April 1926.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herein for your approval
and any amendments which you may think necessary,
Minutes of Meeting of Governors of the Institute held
1st inst.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary

April 7th, 1926.

A. F. Riddell, Esc.,
Secretary, The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt
of your letter of April 6th enclosing Minutes of
Governors' Meeting held on the 1st instant.

These correspond with my
recollection of the meeting.

Yours faithfully,



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

Montreal 7th June 1926.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Sir Arthur W. Currie G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Principal,
McGill University,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herein Order of
Business for Regular Meeting of Governors to be
held at the Institute on 10th inst. - *with list*
of fees in arrears and withdrawals.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary

June 8th, 1926.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
Secretary, The Trafalgar Institute,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell:-

Sir Arthur Currie has asked
me to say that as he will be out of town on
Thursday, the 10th instant, it will be impossible
for him to be present at the meeting of Governors
of Trafalgar Institute.

Yours faithfully,

Principal's Secretary.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.SC.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

Montreal 15th June 1926.

A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

I have received the approval of
Mr. Farquhar Robertson of the enclosed draft of
Minutes of Meeting of Governors held 10th inst.,
which I am now forwarding you for your information,
as arranged.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
Secretary



Har 2276

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
 PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY *President.*

THE HON. CHIEF JUSTICE ARCHIBALD, M.A., D.C.L.,
Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A.

THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
 PRINCIPAL, PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE,
 MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
 80 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET.

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
 ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.

THE REV. DONALD ROSS, D.D.

FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
 PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.

Montreal 17th June 1926.

A. F. RIDDELL,
 SECRETARY.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
 Montreal.

Dear Sir:-

You will have noted by the Minutes of Meeting of Governors on 10th inst., recently sent you, that the consideration of three applications for Scholarships was referred to the Scholarship and Law Committee of which you are Convener and the Rev. Dr. Paterson Smyth and Mr. James M. Macdonnell are the other Members.

Mr. Macdonnell kindly undertook to confer with you as to the calling of a Meeting which, as ^{10⁰⁰} suggested, should await the return of the Rev. Mr. Donald, who has been instrumental in obtaining the continuance of Miss Dow's donation for Scholarships. I am informed that Mr. Donald is sailing to-day, and he may therefore, be expected to arrive by the end of next week.

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell
 Secretary

*arrange
 for Friday next*

June 17th, 1926.

A. F. Riddell, Esq.,
80 St. Francois Xavier St.,
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Riddell;-

Thank you very much for
your letter of June 15th enclosing copy of
Minutes of the last meeting of Governors of
Trafalgar Institute.

I shall keep these on
file for reference.

Yours faithfully,

York Harbor, Maine, July 25, 1926.

Mr. A. F. Riddell, Secretary,
80 St. Francois Xavier Street,
Montreal, Canada.

My dear Mr. Riddell:

I have your letter of the 20th with references to the scholarship for The Trafalgar Institute. I am quite in agreement with the arrangements that have been suggested.

I am enjoying myself very much at this very delightful spot.

With all good wishes, I am

Ever yours faithfully,

AWC:DP

SAMUEL W. COHEN

MINE MANAGEMENT
MINE EXAMINATIONS

CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER

DOMINION EXPRESS BUILDING

CABLE ADDRESS
"SAMCONE"

MONTREAL, Jan. 13th 1928.

Sir Arthur Currie,
McGill University,
Montreal, Que.

My Dear Sir Arthur,

If you remember I called upon you some weeks ago to discuss the advisability of enrolling my daughter Margery Helen Cohen at "Trafalgar".

May I presume upon your time and patience a bit further to bring the situation to date and ask for your frank advice.

When my wife conferred with Miss Cummings it was arranged that she was to communicate with her immediately after Xmas, and I enclose herewith the letter that my wife received from Miss Cummings. I believe that Miss Cummings personally would be pleased to have Margery at "Trafalgar", and under ordinary circumstances, we would, of course, accept this letter purely on its face value, and, as my wife has a very high regard for "Trafalgar", we would wait for my daughter's enrollment until there was an opening for her. Margery is having private lessons with Miss Elsie McDougall in English, and French lessons with a French Governess, so that there is no hurry for her to be enrolled.

However, both you and I know that there are many angles to the whole school situation, of which this may be a particular case, and I would appreciate very much any information that you feel you can give me that will enable me to make a decision. If Margery will be accepted in the ordinary way whenever there is an opening, we shall, of course, be glad to wait, but, if there is any question of policy involved, or any attitude of the Board that will prevent Margery being received because she is a Jewish child, will you be good enough to advise me?

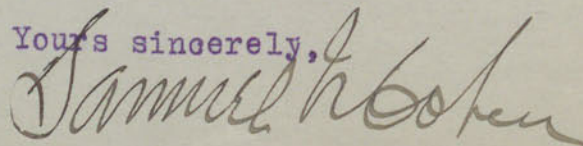
I am making this purely as a "man to man" request, and your answer will in no way entail any issue or controversy.

With kind personal regards, and thanking you for your interest in this matter,

I am,

SWC/MH.

Yours sincerely,



OFFICE OF
The Church of St. Andrew and St. Paul

398 DORCHESTER STREET WEST

Montreal, Jan. 19, 1928.

My dear Sir Arthur,

Apropos of our conversation on the telephone yesterday, Miss Cumming tells me that it is five years since she last admitted a pupil of Jewish origin and persuasion. This girl was all that could be desired in every way, but Miss Cumming has made up her mind that she cannot again accept any girl of Jewish blood. Since admitting this pupil she has been overwhelmed with applications from Jews, and her opinion is that in the future it would be easier and wiser to refuse in every case.

Dr. Fraser, who was with me when I saw Miss Cumming, agrees accordingly.

The matter might be brought up and discussed at the next Meeting of the Board, and the finding entered in the Minutes.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

George H. Jones

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B.,
McGill University,
Montreal.

January 19th, 1926.

Confidential.

Samuel W. Cohen, Esq.,
Dominion Express Building,
Montreal.

My dear Mr. Cohen:-

Since receiving your letter of January 13th I have ascertained the attitude of the Principal of Trafalgar Institute and of some members of the Board. I think it only fair to you to say that the Principal has decided to refuse all applications from Jewish children. I may add that the matter has not yet come before a meeting of the Board, but I know that after what I have told you, you will not consider for a moment asking that your daughter be admitted to an institution where there is any question of the welcome extended to Jewish children.

I am answering frankly as you asked me to do and I know you will treat my letter as confidential.

I am returning Miss Cumming's letter to Mrs. Cohen.

Yours faithfully,

MINE MANAGEMENT
MINE EXAMINATIONS

SAMUEL W. COHEN
CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER

DOMINION EXPRESS BUILDING

CABLE ADDRESS
"SAMCONE"

MONTREAL , Jan. 20th 1928.

My Dear Sir Arthur,

I have your letter of January 19th inst., and I thank you very much for the interest that you have taken, and for the frank information that you have given me.

As I wrote you I do not want my daughter to go to a school where she is not welcome, or where there can be any possibility of prejudice against her because of her race and creed.

You may rest assured that your letter will be kept as confidential.

Yours sincerely,

Samuel W. Cohen

SWC/MH.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G.K.C.B.,
McGill University,
Montreal, Que.

Affiliation with McGill

September
Third
1930.

Gordon Glasco Esq.,
Executive Secretary,
Graduates' Society of McGill University.

Dear Mr. Glasco:

With reference to the matter of
affiliation of Trafalgar Institute, I am sending you herewith
a copy of our records which discloses that affiliation was
granted more than forty years ago.

Yours faithfully,

Principal

Enc.



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.

SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL MCGILL UNIVERSITY Vice-President.

THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.

CHARLES S. CAMERON, ESQ., B.A.

WILLIAM CURLE, ESQ., M.A.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

WILLIAM HAMILTON FYFE, ESQ., M.A., LL.D.
PRINCIPAL QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY

A. P. MURRAY, ESQ., B.A.

THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL

A. F. RIDDELL, ESQ., C.A.

R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.Sc.

A. C. STEAD,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 14th February 1931

PA

Unofficial

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing for your consideration and views, notes regarding the proposed History of the Institute. Mr. Murray has kindly undertaken the literary part and I have written Miss Fairley for her suggestions.

I shall be pleased to hear from you on the matter in due course, and remain,

Faithfully yours,

A. F. Riddell

Sir Arthur W. Currie C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,

Montreal

SUGGESTIONS

1. Preliminary Mr. Croil's monograph on Mr. Ross. Photograph of Mr. Ross.
2. Copy of Will (and Codicil) of Mr. Ross and of Acts passed by Provincial Legislature.
3. List of Governors (and photographs ?)
4. Principals and staff.
5. Summary of Financial Statements from beginning.
6. List of Winners of (Fairley) Trafalgar Scholarship at McGill.
7. Scholarships awarded.
8. List of Pupils.
9. General Notes.

In Sir Arthur Currie's

National Trust Company

Limited

Head Office: 20 King Street East

Toronto 2

Toronto
Hamilton
Montreal
Winnipeg
Edmonton
Saskatoon
London, Eng.

March 12, 1931.

My dear Carleton,-

I hope you are well and that things go smoothly. I have been in Montreal twice recently but only for the day and have had no opportunity of seeing you. I hope to be there in the near future for longer and to see you.

At the suggestion of Mr. Riddell, one of the Board of the Trafalgar Institute, I went last night to see Miss Cumming, who had expressed the desire to consult with me regarding a proposal to acquire the Ogilvie property adjacent to the school premises. I imagine the reason Miss Cumming wanted to see me is that with the exception of Sweezey, who is busy with other things, I am the only member of the Board with daughters of tender years to educate, and I think perhaps she imagined that I had more interest in her work than some of the others.

Shanahan has

I don't think I helped her much beyond agreeing with her own view that it is highly undesirable to incur a heavy obligation unless there is a real evidence on the part of some member of the Board, notably your friend Lord Atholstan, to subscribe money in large amounts, of which I may say there has been absolutely no sign.

S.

The only good suggestion I made to her was that she should get you to come to see her, quite unofficially of course, and have the opportunity of discussing the situation with you so that you could drop a word in the ear of Sir Arthur when he comes back. This of course is entirely for your own ear, and I am not mentioning even to Mr. Riddell that I have suggested this and I think if Miss Cumming is wise she won't either.

Yours faithfully,

Professor Carleton Stanley,
Department of Classics,
McGill University - MONTREAL.

J. M. H.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 St. Francois Xavier Street,

MONTREAL, MAR 25 1931

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.

Sir,

You are requested to attend the regular meeting
of the Governors, to be held at the Institute on
Thursday, the 2nd April, at 4.30 p.m.

By order,

~~A. F. RIDDELL,~~
A.C. Stead
Secretary.

Business :

March 26th, 1931.

Miss J. L. C. Cumming,
Trafalgar Institute,
Simpson Street,
Montreal. P. Q.

Dear Miss Cumming,

A circular notice of your meeting of Governors on April 2nd next, addressed to Sir Arthur Currie, has come into my hands. I am reasonably certain that there is no intention to have me attend in Sir Arthur's stead, but in case you do wish me to go I shall be glad to do so.

I think I should not have sent you this enquiry had it not been that recently I received a communication from Mr. J. H. Macdonnell hinting that I should acquaint myself with a certain project at Trafalgar against the Principal's return.

Will you please just tell me frankly whether you wish me to go or not?

Yours sincerely,

CWS.



BOARD OF GOVERNORS

THE REV. GEORGE H. DONALD, M.A., D.D.,
President.
SIR ARTHUR W. CURRIE, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, MCGILL UNIVERSITY. *Vice-President.*
THE RT. HON. LORD ATHOLSTAN, LL.D.
CHARLES S. CAMERON, ESQ., B.A.
THE REV. D. J. FRASER, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, THE PRESBYTERIAN COLLEGE,
MONTREAL.

The Trafalgar Institute

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,
460 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

JAMES M. MACDONNELL, ESQ., M.A.
THE VEN. J. PATERSON-SMYTH, B.D., LL.D., LITT.D.,
ARCHDEACON OF MONTREAL.
FARQUHAR ROBERTSON, ESQ.
R. O. SWEZEY, ESQ., B.SC.
THE REV. R. BRUCE TAYLOR, D.D., LL.D.,
PRINCIPAL, QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY.
A. F. RIDDELL,
SECRETARY.

Montreal 19th February 1932

Dear Sir:-

A Memorial Service for the late
Miss Grace Fairley, M.A., Principal of The Trafalgar
Institute from 1888 to 1913, will be held in the Church
Hall of St. Andrew & St. Paul, 3419 Redpath Street, on
Tuesday next, the 23rd inst., at 11.30 A.M.

Immediately after the service a Meeting
of the Governors will be held to draw up a Resolution
of sympathy with the families of the late Ven. Archdeacon
J. Paterson-Smyth and of Miss Fairley.

Faithfully yours,

Secretary.

Sir Arthur W. Currie, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., LL.D.,

Montreal.



ROYAL L. H. EWING
A. STUART EWING

Ewing & Ewing

REAL ESTATE AND INSURANCE BROKERS

903 & 904 BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA BUILDING

437 St. James Street

Telephones HARbour 0255-6

No.

Refalger Institute

MONTREAL,

193

"ROSEMOUNT"

3530 REDPATH STREET & 3529 SIMPSON STREET
WITH REAR ON MOUNT ROYAL PARK

St. Andrews Ward

Cad. 1734, 1735, 7 & 8

This fine property bounded by Redpath & Simpson Streets, with rear on Mount Royal Park, containing over two and one-half arpents, beautifully situated in the excellent west end residential district, would lend itself admirably to a high class development and is being offered at the price of the land. The residence, description of which appears below, could be included in the development or not, as desired.

Detached residence, surrounded by spacious grounds well kept up and in excellent condition throughout. Three storey and basement with carved stone front and slate roof, brick extension. The first and second floors are parquetry oak, wainscoting, doors, and trim throughout, is quartered oak.

Ground Floor : Tiled vestibule, hall, panelled in oak, cloak room with toilet, drawing room with fireplace, dining room, fireplace, and built-in sideboard, breakfast room, pantry, kitchen, servants' dining room.

First Floor : Bedroom with connecting bath with shower, sitting room, bedroom with fireplace, dressing room and bathroom en suite. Bedroom, bathroom, linen press off hall, rear verandah. Separate servants' quarters consisting of 6 bedrooms and bathroom.

Second Floor : Billiard room, 3 bedrooms, sewing room, bathroom with shower, separate toilet.

Basement : ~~Cell~~ storage, work room, coal bins, etc.

Heating-- 2 Spence 6½ & Jacket Heater

Lighting - electric Plumbing O.K.

Outbuildings : Garage for three cars, with man's quarters above. Gardener's cottage with forcing house, etc.

Assessed Value + 175,000.

Dimensions of Lot : Simpson Street 240'6"
Redpath Street 318'11"

Sup. Area
96,570 sq. ft.

PRICE

\$250,000.

NOTE.—The particulars contained herein are compiled in most instances from information furnished by the owners, and while we believe them to be correct, we do not guarantee same. Prices subject to change without notice and to prior sale. If the property quoted does not meet your requirements we solicit your further enquiries.

EWING & EWING.